

MiCOM C232

Compact Bay Unit for Control and Monitoring with Protection Functions Version -302-401/402/403/404-603

> Technical Manual C232/EN M/A23

> > Volume 1.2



3.18 Limit Value Monitoring (Function Group LIMIT)

Disabling or enabling limit value monitoring

Limit value monitoring can be disabled or enabled from the integrated local control panel.

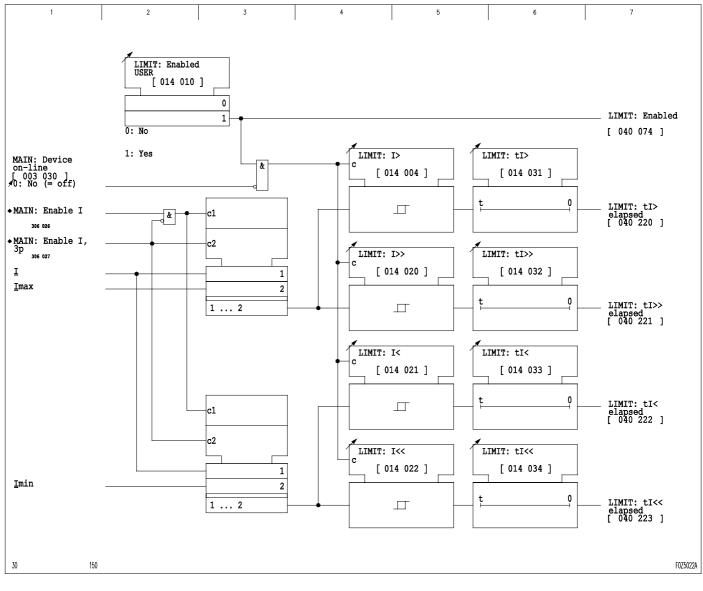
Monitoring phase currents and phase voltages

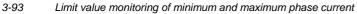
The C232 offers the possibility of monitoring the following measured values to determine if they exceed a set upper limit value or fall below a set lower limit value:

- □ Maximum phase current
- Minimum phase current
- □ Maximum phase-to-phase voltage
- □ Minimum phase-to-phase voltage
- □ Maximum phase-to-ground voltage
- □ Minimum phase-to-ground voltage

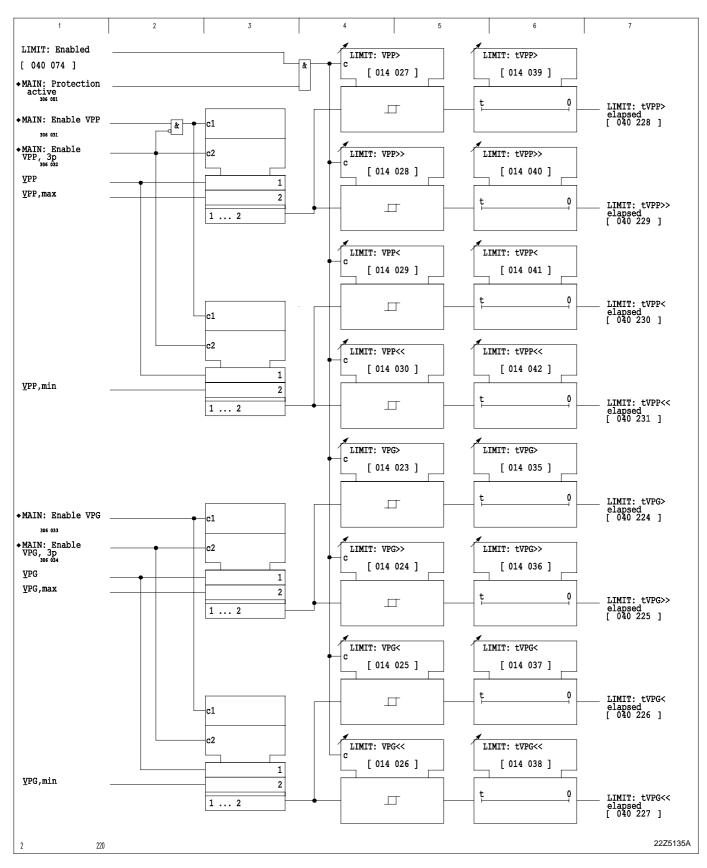
If one of the measured values exceeds or falls below one of the set upper or lower limit values, respectively, then a signal is issued once a set time period has elapsed.

If only one voltage transformer is fitted, the C232 needs to be informed via the setting MAIN: M.v.asg. bay/station which voltage (phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase voltage) is connected. Depending on this setting, the triggers for the monitoring of the phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase voltages are enabled. If three current or voltage transformers are fitted then either the variables of one three-phase system can be monitored or, alternatively, single-pole monitoring of the current or voltage of different transformers is possible.





3 Operation (continued)



3-94

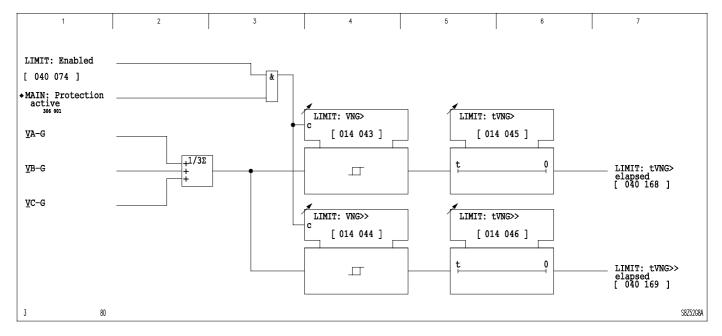
4 Limit value monitoring of maximum and minimum phase-to-phase voltage and maximum and minimum phase-to-ground voltage

3 Operation

(continued)

Monitoring the neutraldisplacement voltage

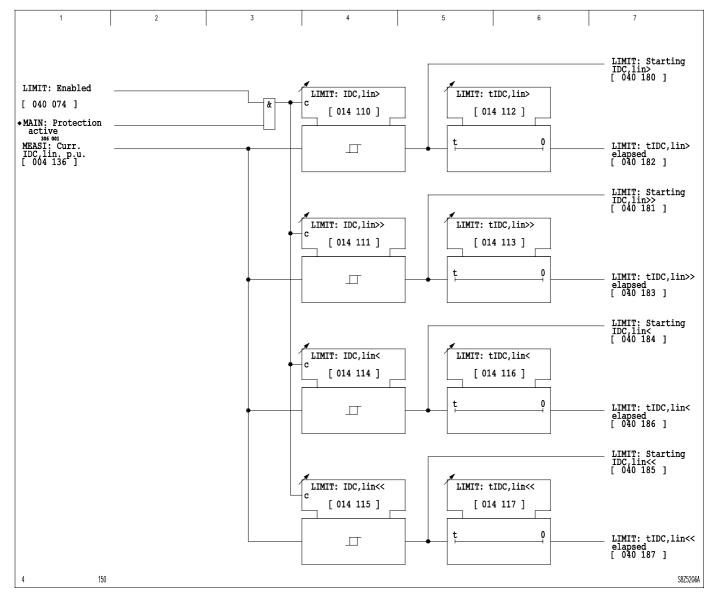
The neutral-displacement voltage calculated from the three phase-to-ground voltages is monitored by two stages to determine whether it exceeds set thresholds. If the thresholds are exceeded, a signal is issued after the set timer stage has elapsed.



3-95 Monitoring the neutral-displacement voltage

Monitoring the linearized measured DC values

The direct current that is linearized by analog measured data input is monitored by two stages to determine if it exceeds or falls below set thresholds. If it exceeds or falls below the thresholds, a signal is issued once a set time period has elapsed.





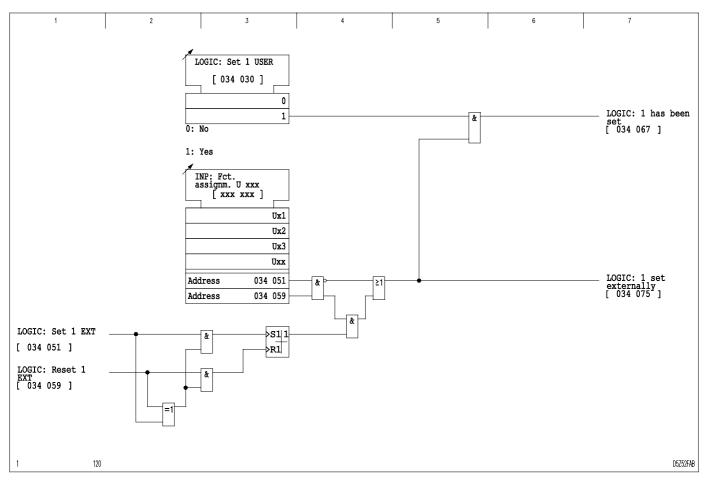
3.19 Programmable Logic (Function Group LOGIC)

Programmable (or user-configurable) logic enables the user to link binary signals within a framework of Boolean equations.

Binary signals in the C232 can be linked by logical 'OR' or 'AND' operations or by additional 'NOT' operations by setting LOGIC: Fct. assignm.outp.n, where n = 1 to 32. The Boolean equations need to be defined without the use of brackets. The following rule applies to the operators: 'NOT' before 'AND' before 'OR'.

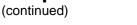
A maximum of 32 elements can be processed in one Boolean equation. In addition to the signals generated by the C232, initial conditions for governing the equations can be set from the local control panel, through binary signal inputs, or through the serial interfaces.

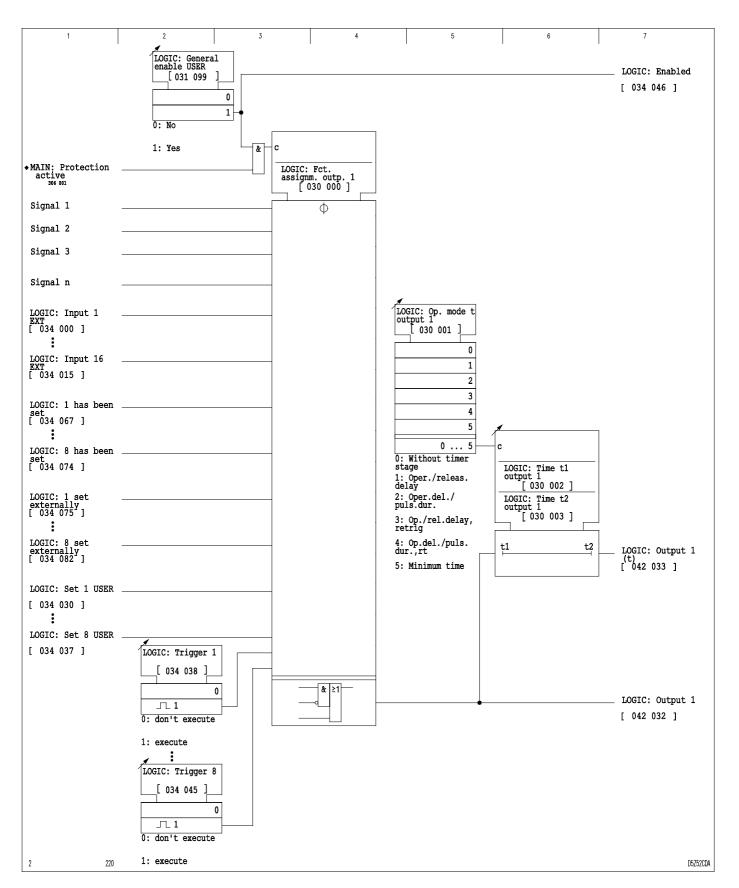
Logical operations can be controlled through the binary signal inputs in different ways. The binary input signals LOGIC: Input n EXT (n = 1 to 16) have an updating function, whereas the input signals LOGIC: Set n EXT (n = 1 to 8) are stored. The logic can only be controlled from the binary signal inputs that are configured for LOGIC: Set n EXT if the corresponding reset input (LOGIC: Reset n EXT) has also been configured for a binary signal input. If only one or neither of the two functions is configured, then this is interpreted as 'Logic externally set'. If the input signals of the two binary signal inputs are implausible (such as when they both have a logic value of '1'), then the last plausible state remains stored in memory.



3-97 Control of logic operations via setting parameters or stored input signals

The LOGIC: Trigger n signal is a 'triggering function' that causes a 100 ms pulse to be issued.

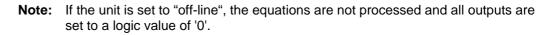


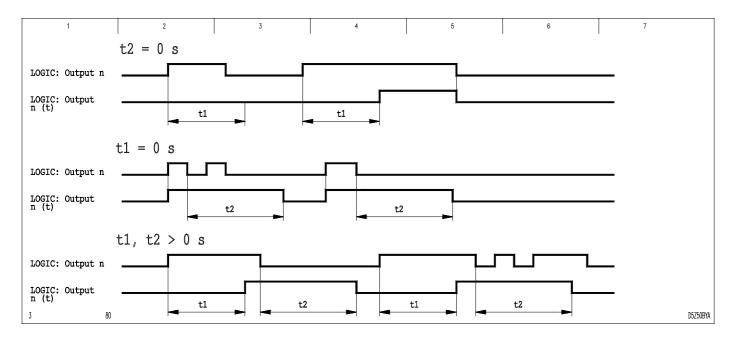


3-98 Setting options for programmable logic (shown here for output 1)

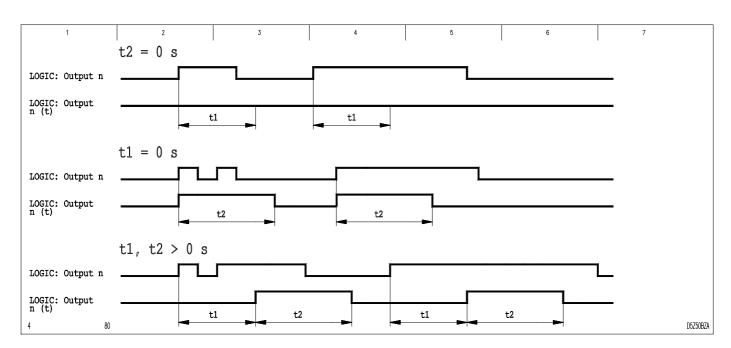
The output signal of one equation can be processed as the input signal for another higher-order equation, and this makes it possible to have a sequence of interlinked Boolean equations. The equations are processed in the sequence defined by the order of each equation so that the end result of a sequence of interlinked Boolean equations is given by the highest-order equation.

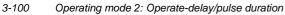
The output signal of each equation is fed to a separate timer stage that has two timer elements and a choice of operating modes. This offers the possibility of assigning a freely configurable time characteristic to the output signal of each Boolean equation. In the *Minimum time* operating mode, the setting of timer stage t2 has no effect. Figures 3-99 to 3-103 show the time characteristics for the various timer stage operating modes.

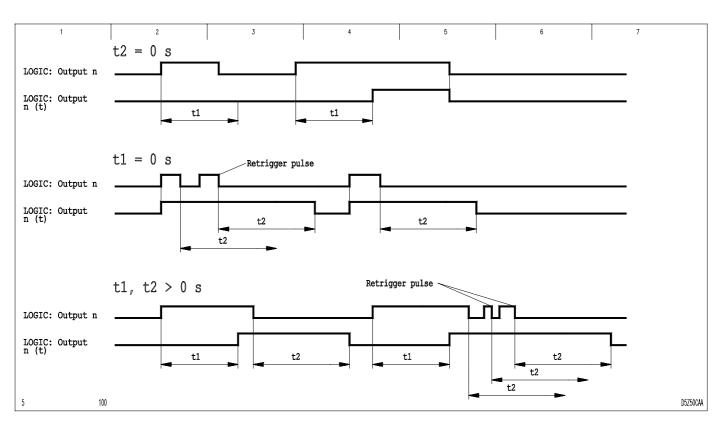




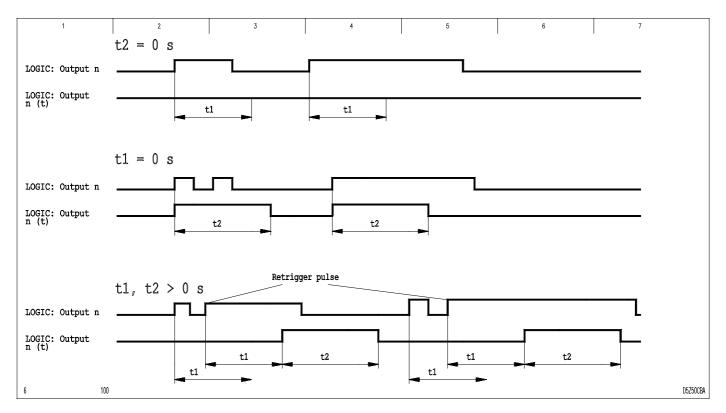
3-99 Operating mode 1: Operate/release delay



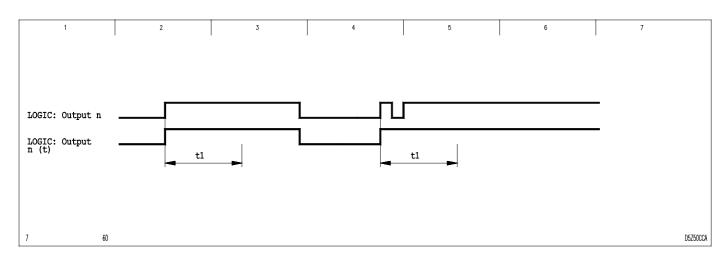


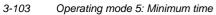




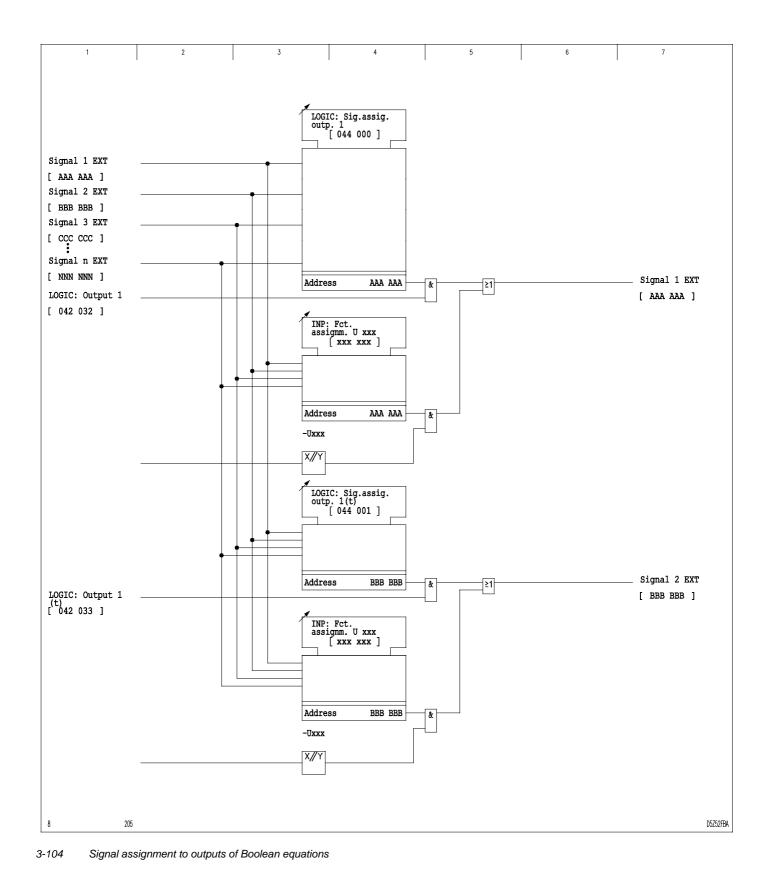


3-102 Operating mode 4: Operate-delay/pulse duration, retriggerable





Through appropriate configuration, it is possible to assign the function of a binary input signal to each output of a logic operation. The output of the logic operation then has the same effect as if the binary signal input to which this function has been assigned were triggered.



3.20 Control and Monitoring of Switchgear Units (Function Groups DEV01 to DEV10)

The C232 is designed for the control of up to 6 switchgear units. The topology of a switchbay with its switchgear units is defined by the bay type.

Defining the bay type

With the selection of the bay type, the user defines the following properties:

- □ Manually operated switchgear units with position signals to be processed
- □ Switchgear units to be controlled and signaled by the C232
- □ The bay interlock equations for the Open / Close control of the switchgear units, for operation with or without station interlock
- □ Binary inputs required for switchgear units with direct motor control
- □ Outputs required for switchgear units with direct motor control

When the bay type is selected, the binary inputs for the switchgear position signals and the output relays for the control commands are configured automatically if MAIN: Auto-assignment I/O is set to Yes. If set to No, the user will need to carry out this configuration. The list of bay types in the Appendix shows which binary inputs and output relays have been assigned signals or commands for control of the switchgear units in the case of automatic configuration.

The setting options for the C232 and the different possibilities for integrating a switchgear unit into the functional sequence of the C232 (processing position signals only or controlling and signaling) will be explained below, using one switchgear unit as an example. Function group DEV01 will be used throughout in this example. If a signal is identified in the function diagrams by function group "COMM1:" and a blank address [--- ---], this means that it is a signal to or from the communication interface and that no address has been assigned to it. The signals listed in the function plans as 'signal 1' to 'signal n' are specified in the configuration tables of the Address List.

3.20.1 Processing of Position Signals for Manually Operated Switchgear

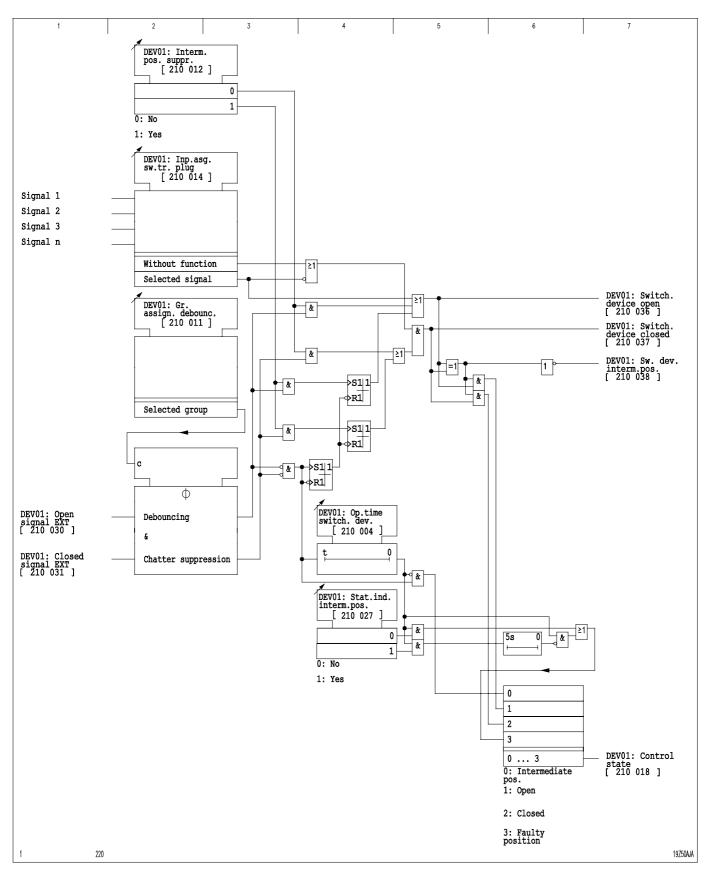
The position signals 'Open' and 'Closed' are assigned to binary signal inputs. The signals conditioned by debouncing and chatter suppression (see: 'Main Functions of the C232') are used for further processing. If no logic value of '1' is present at any of the two binary signal inputs, the running time monitoring is started. For the duration of the running time or until the switching device is back to a defined position - either 'Open' or 'Closed' - the signal 'Intermediate position' is issued.

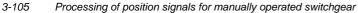
If DEV01: Interm. pos. suppr. is set to Yes, the previous switching device position will continue to be signaled while the switching device is moving. Once the switching device has reached its new position, the updated position is signaled.

The signal 'Faulty position' is issued if the switching device does not return to the 'Open' or 'Closed' position once the running time monitoring has elapsed. If DEV01: Stat.ind.interm.pos. is set to *yes*, a delay time of 5 s is started. If there is no position signal once the timer stage has elapsed, the state actually present at the binary inputs will be signaled.

Switch truck

For switchgear units mounted on switch trucks with switch truck plugs, there is the possibility of configuring a single-pole signal as status signal from the switch truck plug. If such a configuration has been assigned, the position signal of the associated switching device is set to 'Open' while the input has a logic value of '1'.





3 Operation (continued)

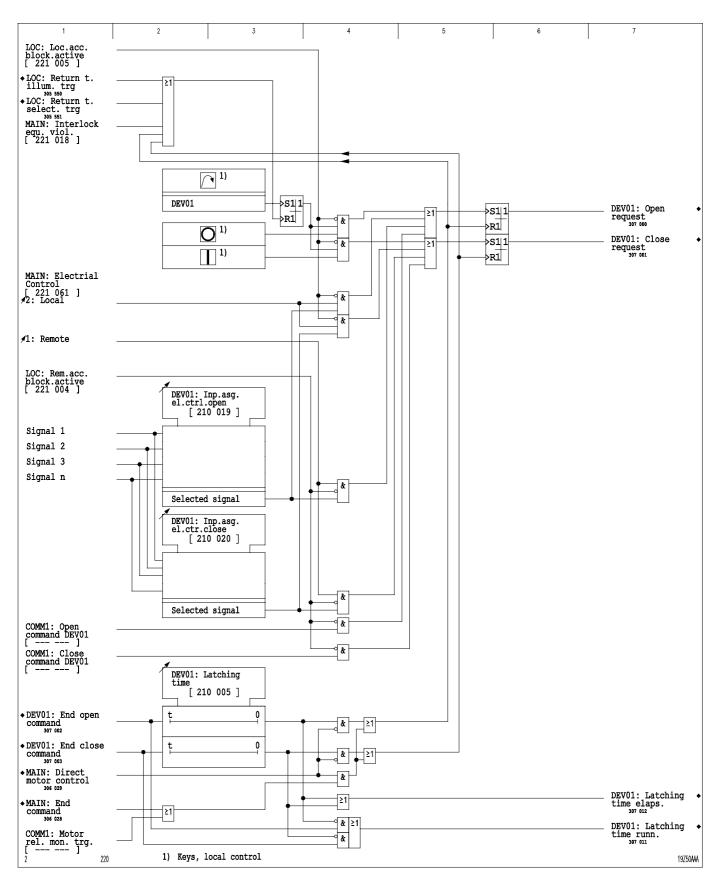
3.20.2 Functional Sequence for Controllable Switchgear Units

Local or remote control of external devices

Switchgear units can be controlled remotely or locally. The Selection of the Control Point is described in the section entitled "Configuration of the Bay Panel and of the Measured Value Panels; Selection of the Control Point (Function Group LOC)". Usually, remote control is effected via the communication interface, local control via the local control panel keys. Moreover, the switching devices can be controlled remotely via binary inputs configured appropriately (configuration via DEVxx: Inp. asg. el. ctrl. open or DEVxx: Inp. asg. el. ctr. close). The setting MAIN: Electrical control determines whether the inputs function as remote or local control points.

Selection of the switching device to be controlled and generation of the switching request

The switchgear unit to be controlled is selected and the switching command is sent to the selected switchgear unit. This can be effected via the local control panel using the selection key and pressing the 'Open' or 'Close' key to generate the switching request. For control via the binary inputs, the appropriate control inputs need to be configured for the switchgear units to be controlled. For control via the serial interface, the control command 'Open' or 'Close' also addresses the switchgear unit to be controlled.



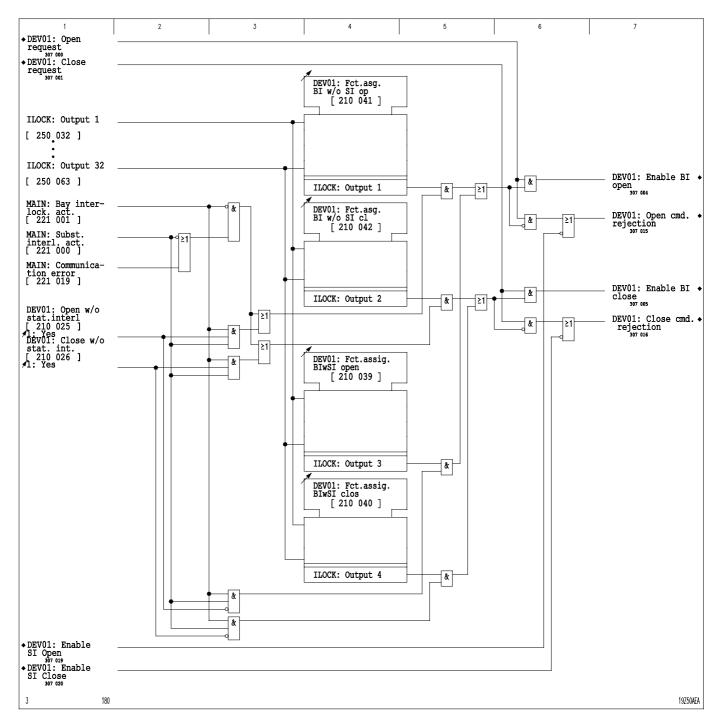
3-106 Generating the switching request

3 Operation

(continued)

Enabling of the switching commands

Before a switching command is executed, the C232 checks the interlocking equations defined in the interlocking logic to determine whether the switching command is permissible. Bay interlock equations for operation with or without station interlock can be defined. The assignment of the output of the interlocking logic to a switching command determines the interlocking equation that defines, for example, the conditions for the open command for operation without station interlock.

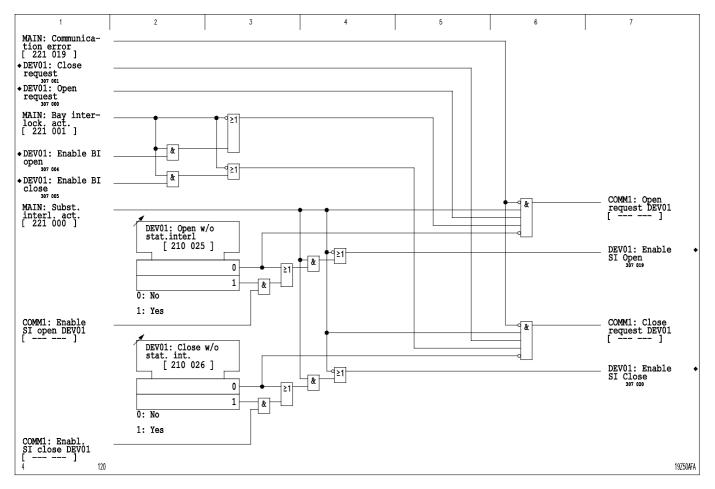


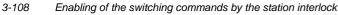
3-107 Assignment of the equations of the interlocking logic to the switching commands; enabling of the switching commands by the bay interlock

Bay interlock for operation with station interlock

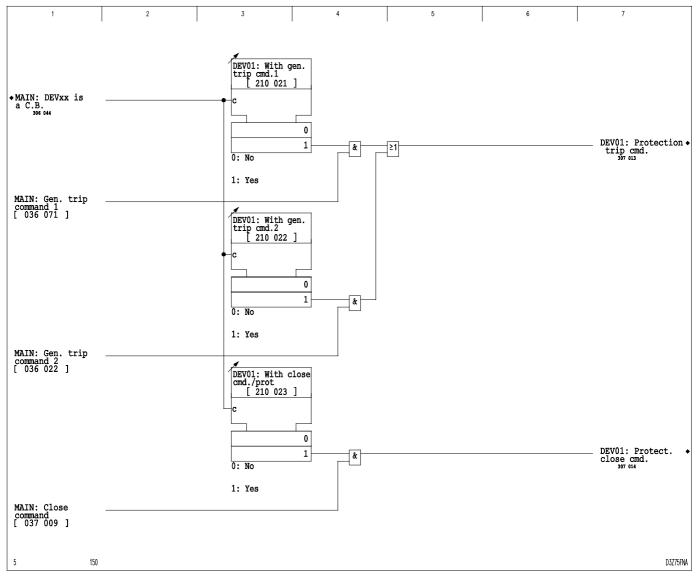
For the station interlock equations to be interrogated, there needs to be communication with substation control level. If the C232 detects a communication error or if there is no communication interface, there will be an automatic switch to bay interlock without station interlock.

If there is to be a check on the bay and station interlock, the bay interlock will be checked first. If bay interlocking issues a switching enable, a switching request will be sent to substation control level. At substation control level, there will then be a check as to whether - taking into account the station interlock equations - it is permissible to switch. If substation control level also issues an enabling command, the switching operation is carried out provided that the enable from the bay interlock is still present. Optionally, the 'Open' or 'Close' switching operation can be carried out without checking the station interlock equations. In this case, the bay interlock equations defined for operation without station interlock equations will be consulted.





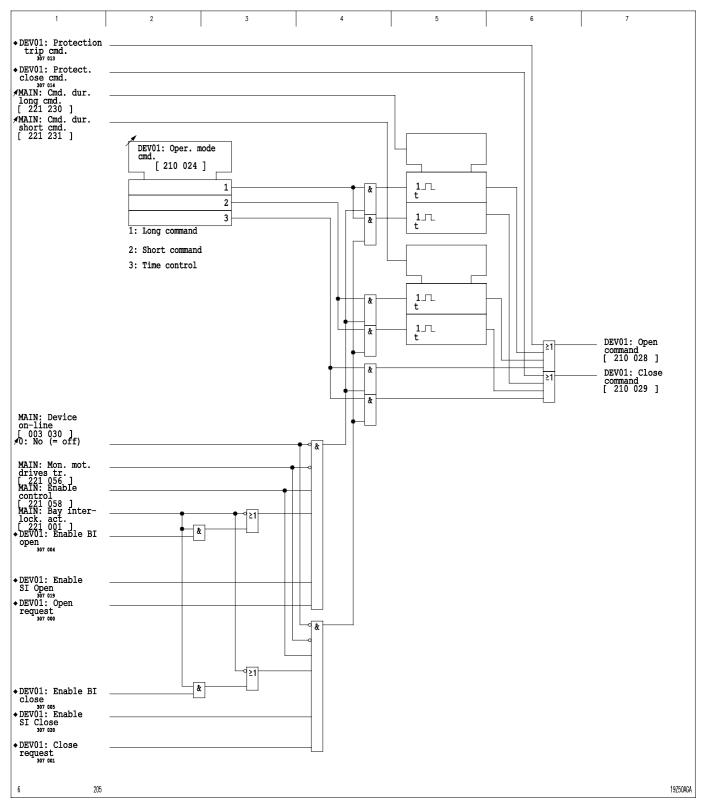
Linking the protection commands to the switching commands For circuit breakers, the open command can be linked to the protection trip signal. The close command can be linked to the close command of the protection functions. The bay type defines which of the switchgear units are circuit breakers. The trip or close commands of the protection functions are executed directly without a check on the interlocking equations.



3-109 Linking to the protection commands

Issue of the switching commands

The operating mode set for the commands determines whether they are issued for the set times or whether are issued in accordance with time control.



3-110 Issue of the switching commands

3 Operation

(continued)

Time control of the switching commands

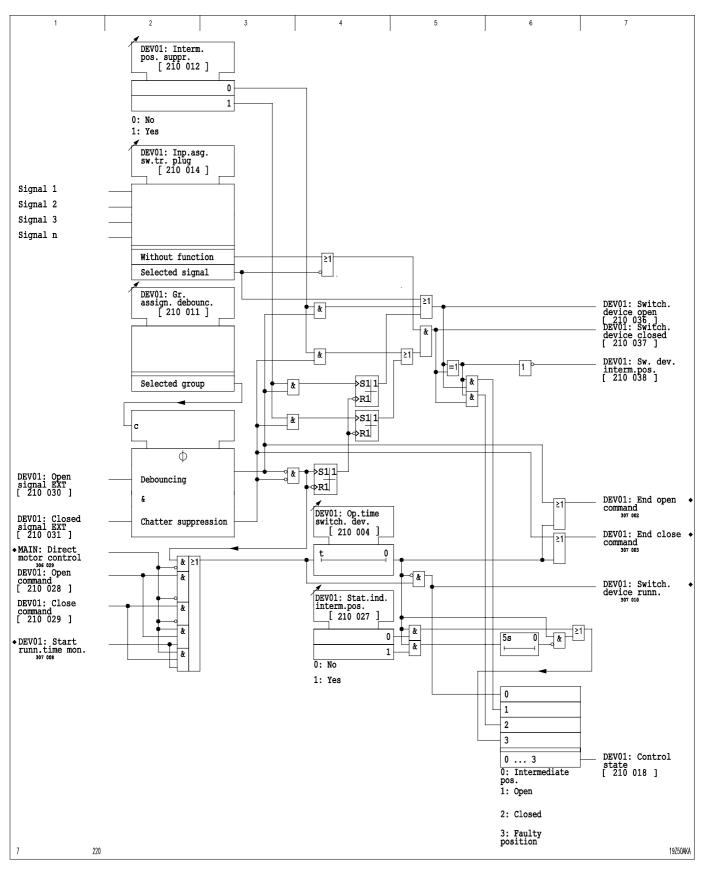
As the switching command ends, the running time monitoring of the switching device is started. The C232 anticipates a status signal - 'Open' or 'Closed' to be issued by the switching device within the monitoring time. The status signal of the switchgear position comes in via appropriately configured binary inputs of the C232 where debouncing and chatter suppression can be set. (For a description of 'debouncing' and 'chatter suppression' see the section entitled "Main Functions of the C232 (Function Group MAIN)".) For the duration of the running time or until the switching device is back to a defined position - either 'Open' or 'Closed' - the signal 'Intermediate position' is issued.

If DEV01: Interm. pos. suppr. is set to Yes, the previous switching device position will continue to be signaled while the switching device is moving. Once the switching device has reached its new position, the updated position is signaled. The signal 'Faulty position' is issued if the switching device does not return to the 'Open' or 'Closed' position once the running time monitoring has elapsed. If DEV01: Stat.ind.interm.pos. is set to yes, a delay time of 5 s is started. If there is no position signal once the timer stage has elapsed, the state actually present at the binary inputs will be signaled.

As soon as the status signal - 'Open' or 'Closed' is issued or at the end of the running time monitoring, the control command ends - once the set latching time has (see also Figure 3-106).

Switch truck

For switchgear units mounted on switch trucks with switch truck plugs, there is the possibility of configuring a single-pole signal as status signal from the switch truck plug. If such a configuration has been assigned, the position signal of the associated switching device is set to 'Open' while the input has a logic value of '1'.



3-111 Monitoring the switching commands

3 Operation

(continued)

Time control for direct motor control

The control sequence applied above applies to all switchgear units operated via an 'Open' - or 'Close' - contact. For bays with direct motor control of switch disconnectors, disconnectors or grounding switches, the following modified control sequence described below applies to the motor-operated switchgear units. The List of Bay Types shows which bay types are defined for direct motor control. In the chapter on 'Installation and Connection', an example for the connection of a bay with direct motor control is illustrated.

If a bay type with direct motor control is selected, a binary input for the status signal of the motor relay and one output relay each for triggering the motor relay and the shunt windings will be configured. In the example illustrated in Figure 3-112, the single-pole command CMD_1: Command C012 is defined for control of the motor relay, the single-pole command CMD_1: Command C011 is defined for control of the shunt windings. The single-pole signal SIG_1: Signal S012 (debounced and conditioned by chatter suppression) is defined for the status signal of the motor relay.

As the control command -'Open' or 'Close' - is transmitted, the output relays configured for 'motor relay' and 'shunt winding' are triggered. At the same time, the C232 starts a set monitoring time, during which the status signal of the motor relay needs to be issued. If this is not the case then the control command and the output relays configured for 'motor relay' and 'shunt winding' will be reset. Furthermore, a signal will be sent to substation control level.

If the status signal of the motor relay starts within the monitoring time, the running time monitoring of the switchgear unit is started with the status signal of the motor relay. The monitoring of the control command will then be carried out as for electromechanically operated switchgear units.

As soon as the status signal - 'Open' or 'Closed' is issued or at the end of the running time monitoring of the switchgear unit, the motor relay is reset - once the set latching time has elapsed (see also Figure 3-106). As the motor relay is reset, the monitoring time of the motor relay is restarted. Once this monitoring time has elapsed, the control commands 'Open' or 'Close' will be terminated.

3 Operation (continued)

Time control for direct motor control with external command termination

For bay types that are defined for direct motor control, it is possible to intervene in the control sequence of motor-operated switchgear units by way of external terminating contacts. To do so, the user must set the C232 by selecting 'Yes' at MAIN: W. ext. cmd. termin. and must configure binary signal inputs for connection to terminating contacts.

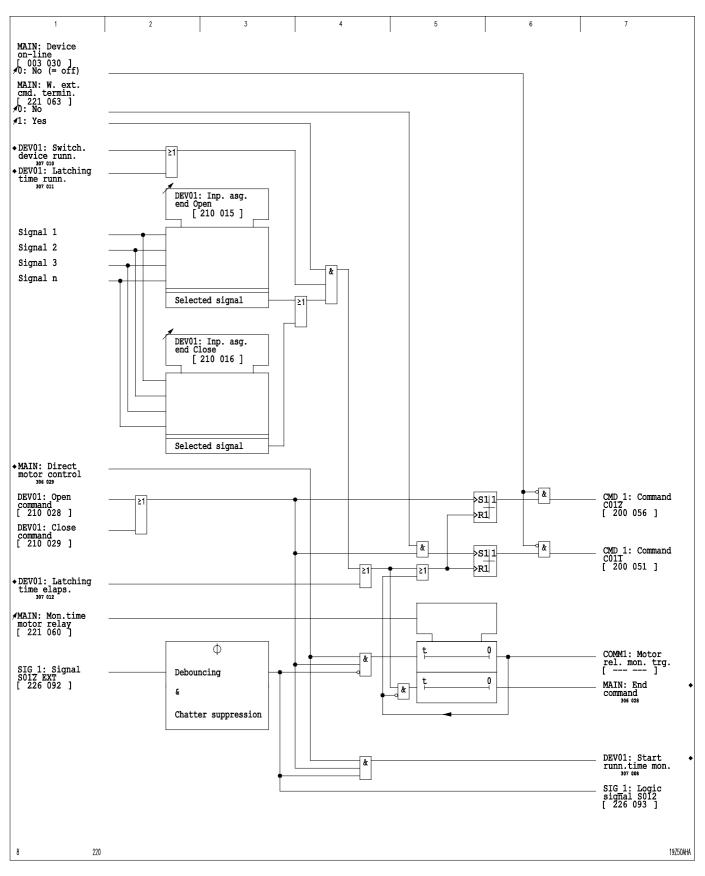
As the 'Open' or 'Close' control command is transmitted, the output relay configured for 'motor relay' will be triggered. At the same time, the C232 starts a set monitoring time, during which the status signal of the motor relay needs to be issued. If this is not the case then the control command and the output relays configured for 'motor relay' will be reset. Furthermore, a signal will be sent to substation control level.

If the status signal of the motor relay starts within the monitoring time, the running time monitoring of the switchgear unit is started with the status signal of the motor relay. The monitoring of the control command will then be carried out as for electromechanically operated switchgear units.

The motor relay is reset if the external termination command is issued while the switchgear unit's running time monitoring function is elapsing or during the latching time. Once the latching time has elapsed, the motor relay is reset in any case. As the motor relay is reset, the monitoring time of the motor relay is restarted. Once this monitoring time has elapsed, the control commands 'Open' or 'Close' will be terminated.

3 Operation

(continued)



3-112 Triggering and monitoring the motor relay

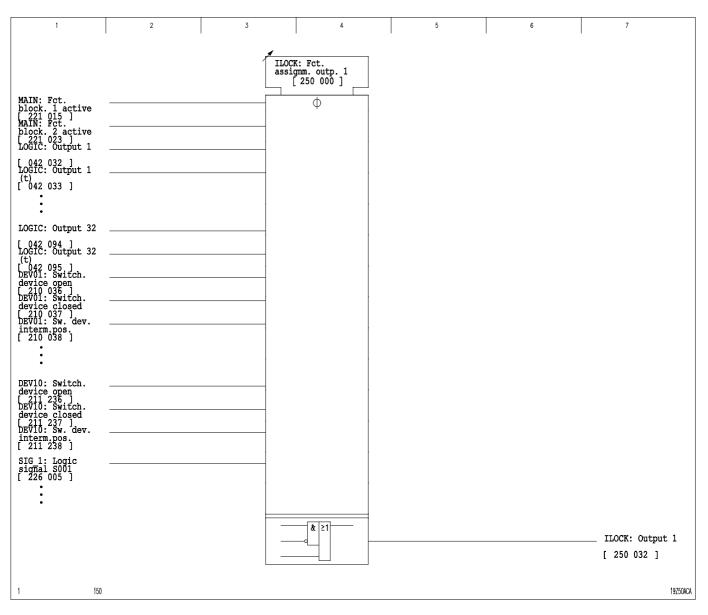
3.21 Interlocking Logic (Function Group ILOCK)

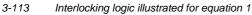
The switching commands to the controllable switchgear units of the bay are not enabled until the interlock conditions have been checked. The interlocks are defined in the form of Boolean equations in the interlocking logic function.

The choice of the bay type automatically defines the bay interlock conditions (or equations) for the 'Open' and 'Close' operations of the individual switchgear units in the bay. Different conditions are defined for the bay interlock equations for operation with or without station interlock (see the section entitled "List of Bay Types" in the Appendix). These automatically defined interlock conditions - determined by the choice of bay type - can be modified by the users at any time to fit their station requirements. For the bay interlock, the following signals acquired by the C232 are linked by logic operations:

- □ Function blocks 1 and 2
- □ The programmable logic outputs
- □ The signals from binary inputs after debouncing and chatter suppression
- □ The position signals of the switchgear units after debouncing and chatter suppression

A maximum of 32 equations with 32 equation elements each are available for definition of the interlock conditions. The Boolean equations need to be defined without the use of brackets. The following rule applies to the operators: 'NOT' before 'AND' before 'OR'. The output signal of one equation can be processed as the input signal for another higher-order equation, and this makes it possible to have a sequence of interlinked Boolean equations.





3.22 Single-Pole Commands (Function Group CMD_1)

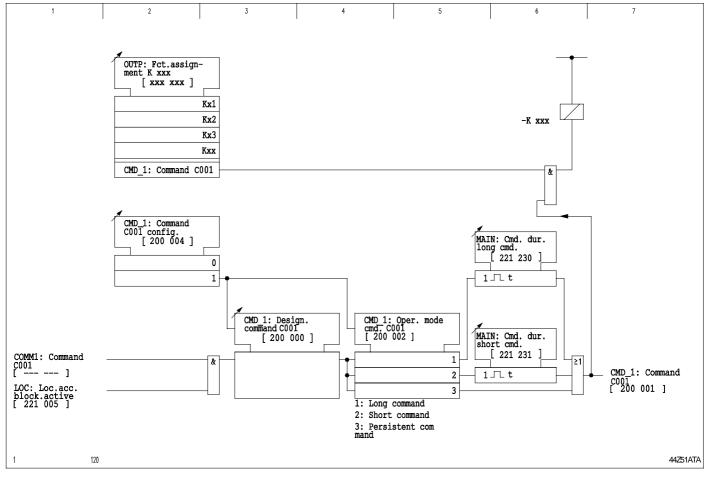
Commands can be sent to the P139 through the communication interface. If the P139 receives the command, then the appropriately configured output relay is triggered and a signal is issued - provided that remote control has been enabled.

The user may select the operating mode for any single-pole command. The following settings are possible:

- □ Long command
- Short command
- Persistent command

If the user selects either a long or a short command, then the output relay is only triggered for the time period set at MAIN: Cmd. dur. long cmd. or MAIN: Cmd. dur. short cmd.

The following figure shows the setting options and the functional sequence for command C001. Equivalent considerations apply to all other single-pole commands.



3-114 Functional sequence for single-pole commands, illustrated for command C001

3.23 Single-Pole Signals (Function Group SIG_1)

Binary, single-pole signals from the station can be transmitted by the C232 to the control station through appropriately configured binary signal inputs.

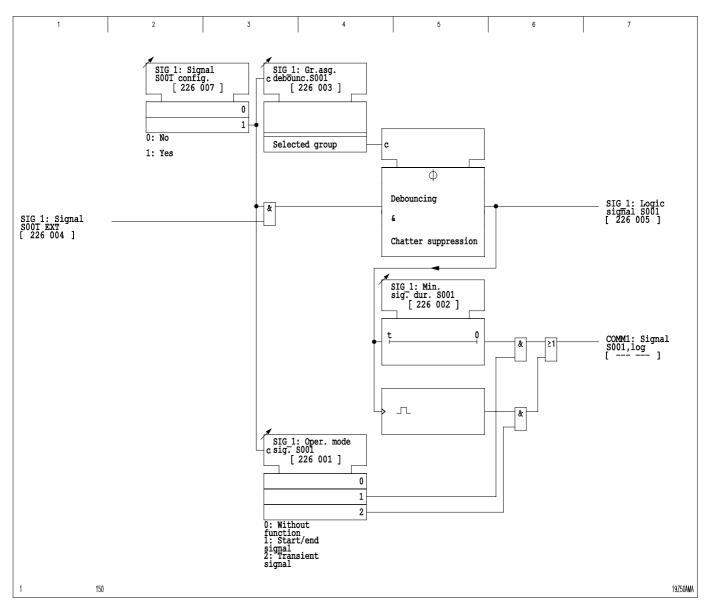
The input signal is conditioned by debouncing and chatter suppression (see: 'Main Functions of the C232). The conditioned signal is then available as SIG_1: Logic signal xxx.

Signaling characteristics can be defined through the communication interface by setting the operating mode. The following settings are possible:

- □ Without function:
- □ Start/end signal
- □ Transient signal

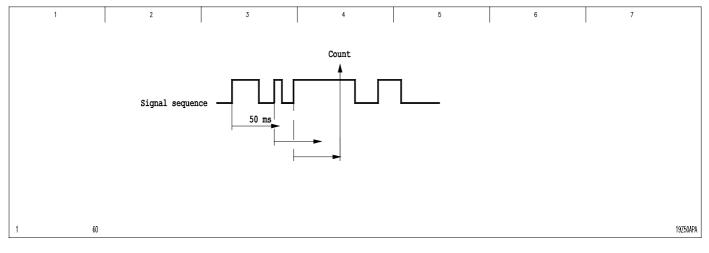
If the setting is *Without function*, then no telegram is sent when there is a state change at the binary input. If the setting is *Start/end signal* then a telegram is sent each time there is a state change. The requirement for sending the 'start' signal is that the logic '1' signal be available for the set minimum time. If the setting is *Transient signal*, telegrams are only sent if there is a state change from logic '0' to logic '1'.

The following figure shows the setting options and the functional sequence for signal S001. Equivalent considerations apply to all other single-pole signals.



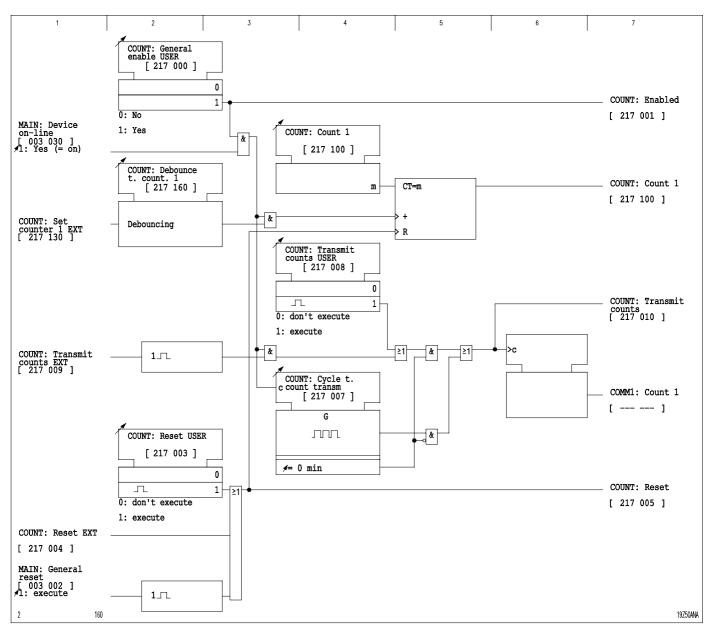
3-115 Functional sequence for single-pole signals, illustrated for signal S001

	3.24 Binary Counts (Function Group COUNT)
	The C232 has one binary counter which counts the positive edges at an appropriately configured binary signal input. The signal to be counted can be debounced.
Enabling or disabling the counting function	The counting function can be disabled or enabled from the integrated local control panel.
Debouncing	The first positive pulse edge of the signal to be counted starts a timer stage running for the duration of the set debouncing time. Each positive pulse edge during the debouncing time retriggers the timer stage. If the signal is stable until the set debouncing time has elapsed, it is counted. If the signal has not changed its state from the occurrence of the first pulse edge to the elapsing of the set debouncing time, it is not counted.



3-116 Signal sequence for debouncing set debouncing time: 50 ms

Counting function	The debounced signal is counted by a 16 bit counter. Each counter can be set to a specific count from the local control panel and through the serial interfaces (preload function). The count (counter reading) can be displayed on the LCD display and output via the PC and communication interfaces.
Transmission of counts via the communication interface	The count is transmitted through the communication interface by triggering an
	appropriately configured binary signal input, or by giving a trigger command from the local control panel, or at cyclic intervals in accordance with the set cycle time. If the count is transmitted at cyclic intervals, transmission will be synchronized provided that the ratio (60/set cycle time) is an integer. In all other cases, the count is transmitted at intervals determined by a free running internal clock.
Resetting the counter	The counter can be reset from the local control panel, through an appropriately configured binary signal input, or by the general reset function.



3-117 Binary count

3.25 Tap Changer (Function Group TAPCH)

The transformer tap control function makes it possible to acquire data of one tap position and to output tap change commands for one tap changer. The functions and settings for the tap changer are described below.

Data on tap positions are acquired in BCD code with 6 bits maximum and one sign bit for positions in the range of -64 to +63 maximum. The input signals must be connected to the binary signal inputs in BCD code. The sequence of assignment of binary signal inputs at TAPCH: Input assign. TapCh 1 defines value in the tap position signal. The assignment sequence proceeds from the low-value bit to the higher value bit. Signals are assigned to the sign of the tap position signal by way of configuration parameter INP: Funct. assignm. V xxx and 'TAPCH: TapChg 1, sign'. If the 'tap change operating' signal is to be made available for evaluation in order to suppress the tap position signal while a tap change is in progress, then a binary signal input must be configured for "TAPCH: TapCh 1 operating". Starting and ending signals will be issued for this input. If there is a logic value of '1' at the input, then a change in tap position will not be transmitted. The tap position signal is not transmitted until there is a logic value of '0'. If the unit is configured for suppression of the intermediate position, then the zero position is not transmitted while a tap change is in progress.

Control of the tap changer

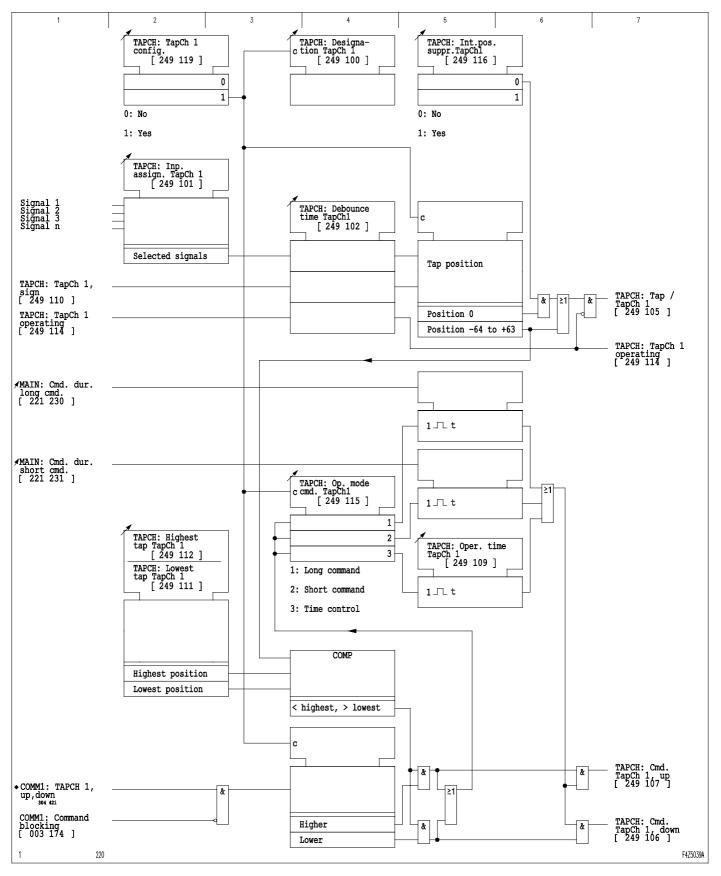
Acquisition of tap positions

The transformer tap changer is controlled solely by remote control through the communication interface via single tap change operations triggered by the tap change commands HIGHER or LOWER. The effective command range can be set between the lowest position and the highest position. When the range limits are reached (set value in lowest or highest tap position), no change commands are issued. If no sign is defined, then only the positive range is effective, even if the lowest position is set for a negative value. If only a positive range is set, then a configured sign will not be effective. The operating mode for the change command can be set for time control, long command, or short command. As soon as the tap change command is issued, the output relay configured for the tap changer is triggered 'higher' or 'lower' for the set time period.

When command blocking is activated, the tap change command will be rejected at the communication interface. Command initiation is possible in both the 'remote' and 'local' states.

Note

Once the operating time monitoring period has elapsed, the current tap position will not be transmitted. Tap changer operation cannot be triggered by programmable logic. Output relays can be directly triggered by the control system. In this case, however, sequence control is handled by the control system itself.



3-118 Tap Changer: TAPCH 1

3 Operation (continued)

4 Design

The C232 is mounted in an aluminum case. Connection is via threaded terminal ends. The case is suitable for either wall-surface mounting or flush panel-mounting. The mounting brackets adjust for flush mounting.

Figures 4-1 and 4-2 show the case dimensions and mounting dimensions. A cover frame is supplied for flush mounting (see Installation and Connection).

Regardless of model, the C232 - like all other device types in the MiCOM Px30 system is equipped with the standard local control panel. The local control panel is covered with a tough film so that the specified degree of protection will be maintained. In addition to the essential control and display elements, a parallel display consisting of a total of 13 LED indicators is also incorporated into the local control panel. The meaning of the various LED indications is shown in plain text on a label strip. The label strip is located in a pocket accessible from the rear of the front panel. It can be replaced by userspecific labels.



The components located behind the front panel are energized. Therefore always turn off the supply voltage before opening the device.

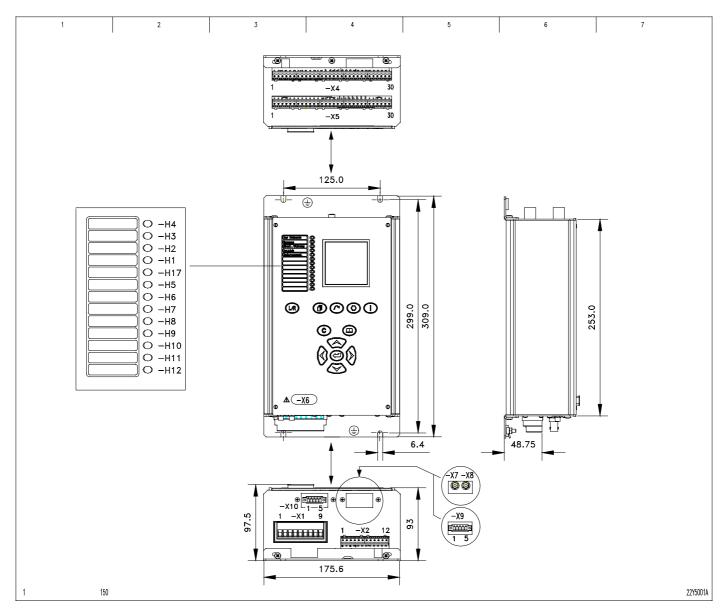
The processor module with the local control module is attached to the reverse side of the removable front plate and connected to the combined I/O module via a ribbon cable. The I/O module incorporates the power supply, the optional input transformers, the output relays and optical couplers for binary input signals.



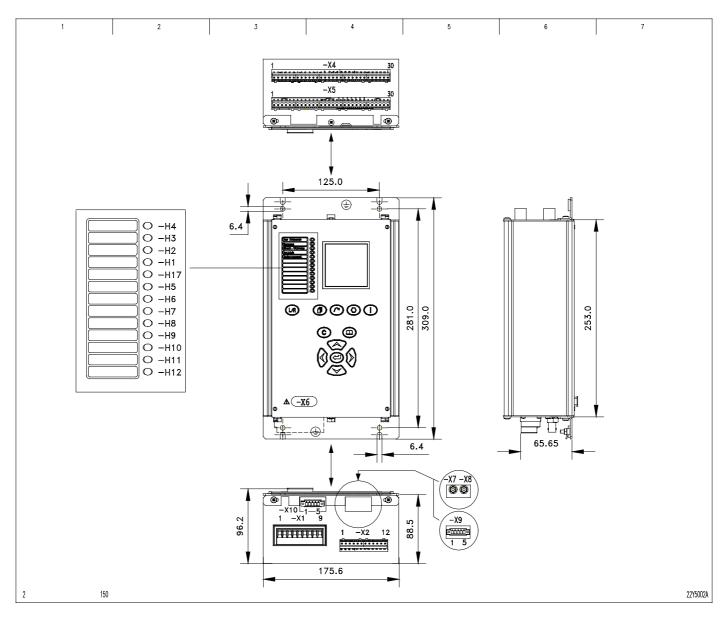
The secondary circuit of operating current transformers must <u>not</u> be opened. If the secondary circuit of an operating current transformer is opened, there is the danger that resulting voltages may injure personnel or damage the insulation.

The threaded terminal block for current transformer connection is <u>not</u> a shorting block. Therefore always short-circuit the current transformer before loosening the threaded terminals.

The front panel houses the -X6 serial interface for parameter setting by way of a PC. The optional communication interfaces (X7, X8 and X9 or X10) are located on the underside of the case.



4-1 Dimensional drawing of the wall-mounting case (-X7,-X8 and -X9 or -X10: communication interfaces, optional)



4-2 Dimensional drawing of the flush-mounting case (-X7,-X8 and -X9 or -X10: communication interfaces, optional)

5 Installation and Connection

5.1 Unpacking and Packing

All C232 units are packaged separately in their own cartons and shipped inside outer packaging. Use special care when opening cartons and unpacking units, and do not use force. In addition, make sure to remove from the inside carton the Supporting Documents and the type identification label supplied with each individual unit.

The design revision level of each module included in the unit when shipped can be determined from the list of components (assembly list). This list should be carefully saved.

After unpacking each unit, inspect it visually to make sure it is in proper mechanical condition.

If the C232 needs to be shipped, both inner and outer packaging must be used. If the original packaging is no longer available, make sure that packaging conforms to DIN ISO 2248 specifications for a drop height ≤ 0.8 m.

5.2 Checking the Nominal Data and the Design Type

The nominal data and design type of the C232 can be determined by consulting the type identification label (see Figure 5-1) One type identification label is located under the upper covering flap of the front panel and another is on the inside of the unit. Another copy of the type identification label is affixed to the outside of the C232 packaging.

C232	C232-99XXXXX0-302-40x-456-92x-603					Diagram C	232-302	xx.yy				
Unom /NE	_{.nom} = 50130) V	I _{nom} =	A	I _{E,noi}	m =	А	I _{EP,nom}	- A		$f_{nom} = 50/60$) Hz
U _{H.nom} = 48 - 250 VDC, 100 - 230 VAC U _{E.nom} = 24250 V DC												
AR		Specific EN 602	ation 55-6 / IE	C 255	-6	2	708:	=\\$	F6.12345	6.0		CE

5-1 C232 type identification label

The type identification label shows the nominal voltage and current V_{nom} (' U_{nom} ') and I_{nom} , the nominal residual current $I_{N,nom}$ (' $I_{E,nom}$ '), the nominal auxiliary voltage $V_{A,nom}$ (' $U_{H,nom}$ '), the nominal star-point current $I_{*,nom}$, the nominal input voltage $V_{in,nom}$ (' $U_{E,nom}$ '), the nominal displacement voltage $V_{NG,nom}$ (' $U_{NE,nom}$ ') and the nominal frequency f_{nom} .

The C232 design version can be determined from the order number. A breakdown of the order number is given in Chapter 14 of this manual and in the Supporting Documents supplied with the unit.

(continued)

5.3 Location Requirements

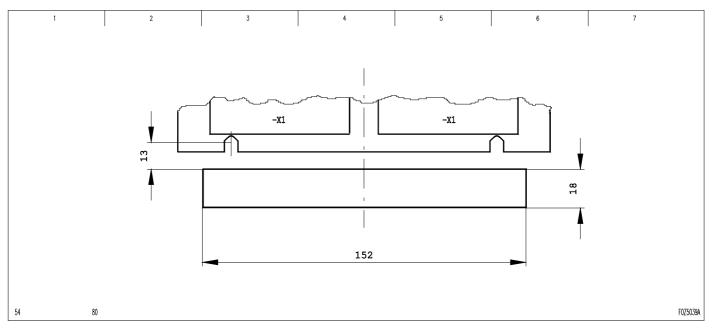
The C232 has been designed to conform to EN 60255-6. Therefore it is important when choosing the installation location to make sure that it provides the conditions specified in the chapter entitled 'Technical Data'. Several important conditions are listed below.

Environmental Conditions	Ambient temperature:	-5 °C to +55 °C [+23 °F to +131 °F]			
	<u>Air pressure</u> :	800 to 1100 hPa			
	Relative humidity:	The relative humidity must not result in the formation of either condensed water or ice in the C232.			
	Ambient air:	The ambient air must not be significantly polluted by dust, smoke, gases or vapors, or salt.			
	Solar radiation:	Direct solar radiation on the front of the device must be avoided to ensure the readability of the LCD display.			
Mechanical conditions					
	Vibration stress:	10 to 60 Hz, 0.035 mm and 60 to 150 Hz, 0.5 g			
	Earthquake resistance:	5 to 8 Hz, 3.5 mm / 1.5 mm, 8 to 35 Hz, 5 m/s ² , 3 x 1 cycle			
Electrical conditions for auxiliary voltage for the					
power supply	Operating range:	0.8 to 1.1 $V_{A,nom}$ with a residual ripple of up to 12 % $V_{A,nom}$			
Electromagnetic conditions					
	Appropriate measures taken in substations must correspond to the state of the art (for example, the VDEW ring binder entitled "Schutztechnik" [Protective Systems], Section 8, June 1992 edition, which includes recommended measures for reducing transient overvoltage in secondary lines in high voltage substations).				

(continued)

5.4 Installation

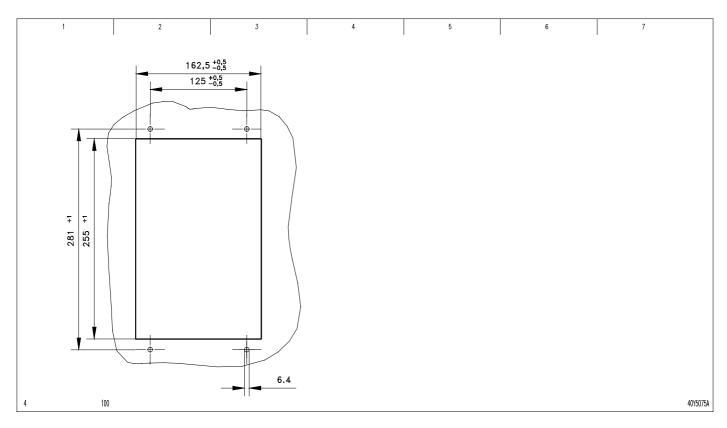
The dimensions and mounting dimensions for surface-mounted cases are given in Chapter 4. When the C232 is surface-mounted on a panel, the leads to the C232 are normally run along the front side of the mounting plane. If the wiring is to be in back, an opening can be provided below the surface-mounted case, as shown in Figure 5-2.



5-2 Opening for running the connecting leads to the surface-mounted case (dimensions in mm)

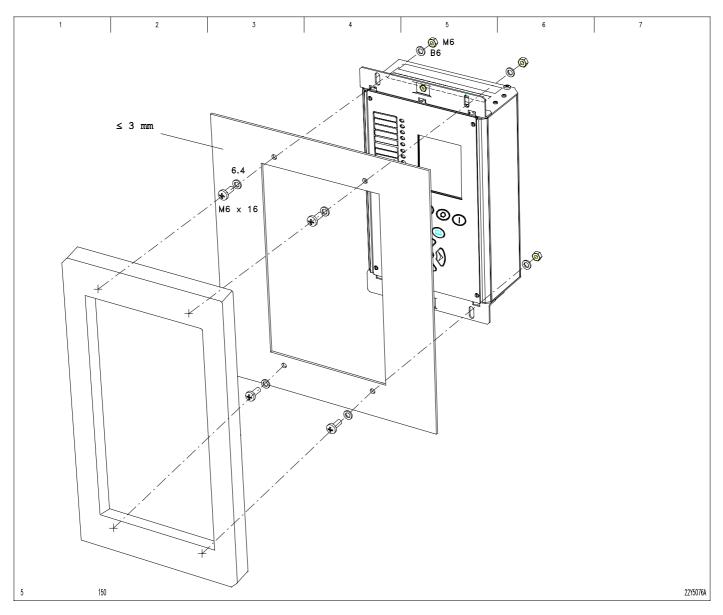
Flush-mounted cases are designed to be flush-mounted in control panels. The dimensions and mounting dimensions are given in Chapter 4. When the C232 is mounted in a cabinet door, special sealing measures are necessary to provide the degree of protection required for the cabinet (IP 51). Figure 5-3 shows the required panel cutout for the flush-mounted case.

(continued)



5-3 Panel cutout for the flush-mounted case (dimensions in mm)

(continued)

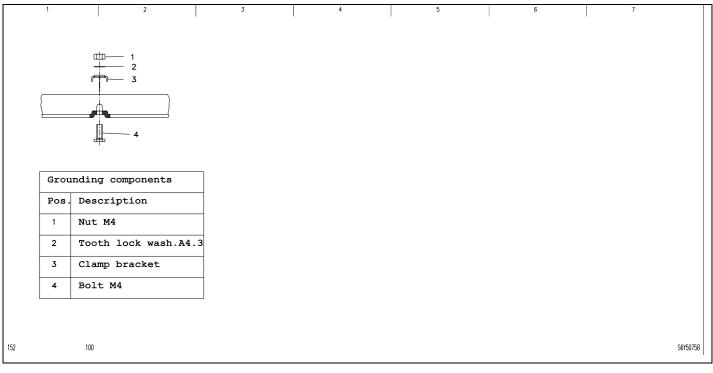


5-4 Installation of the 40 T case with cover frame)

5.5 Protective and Operational Grounding

The unit must be reliably grounded to meet protective equipment grounding requirements. The case is grounded using the appropriate bolt and nut as the ground connection. The cross-sectional area of this ground conductor must also conform to applicable national standards. A minimum conductor cross section of 2.5 mm² is required.

The grounding connection must be low-inductance, that is as short as possible.



5-5 Installing the PE terminal

(continued)

5.6 Connection

The C232 must be connected in accordance with the terminal connection diagram indicated on the type identification label. The terminal connection diagram is included among the Supporting Documents supplied with the unit. The terminal connection diagrams that apply to the C232 are also found in the Appendix to this manual.

Copper leads having a 2.5 mm² cross-section are generally suitable as the connecting leads between the current transformers and the C232. Under certain conditions the connecting leads between the main current transformers and the C232 must be short and have a larger cross-section in order to handle the allowable burden on the main current transformers. Copper leads having a 1.5 mm² cross section are adequate for connecting the binary signal inputs, the output relays and the power supply input.

All connections run into the system must always have a defined potential. Connections that are pre-wired but not used should preferably be grounded when binary inputs and output relays are isolated. When binary inputs and output relays are connected to common potential, the pre-wired but unused connections should be connected to the common potential of the grouped connections.

5.6.1 Connecting the Measuring and Auxiliary Circuits

Power supply

Before connecting the auxiliary voltage V_A for the C232 power supply, make sure that the nominal value of the auxiliary device voltage agrees with the nominal value of the auxiliary system voltage.

Current-measuring inputs

When connecting the system transformers, check to make sure that the secondary nominal currents of the system and the unit agree.



The secondary circuit of operating current transformers must <u>not</u> be opened. If the secondary circuit of an operating current transformer is opened, there is the danger that the resulting voltages will endanger people and damage the insulation.

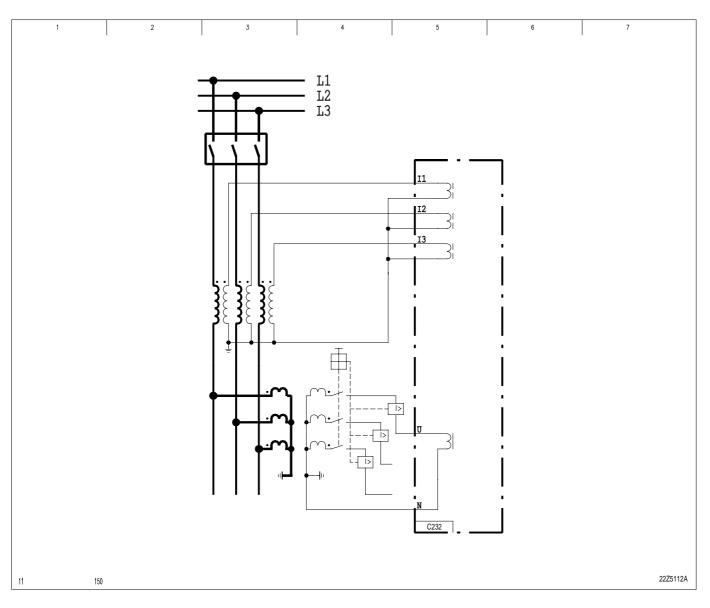
The threaded terminal block for current transformer connection is <u>not</u> a shorting block. Therefore always short-circuit the current transformers before loosening the threaded terminals.

(continued)

Connecting the timeovercurrent protection measuring circuits

C232 could be equipped with up to four current or voltage transformers. The applicable assignment of the terminal connections is described in the Appendix (E). The C232 model 4 (with time-overcurrent protection) is fitted with four current-measuring inputs as a standard.

The system current and voltage transformers must be connected in accordance with the standard schematic diagram shown in Figure 5-6. It is essential that the grounding configuration shown in the diagram be followed. If a connection is in opposition, this can be taken into account when making settings (see Chapter 7).



5-6 Standard schematic diagram for time-overcurrent protection

(continued)

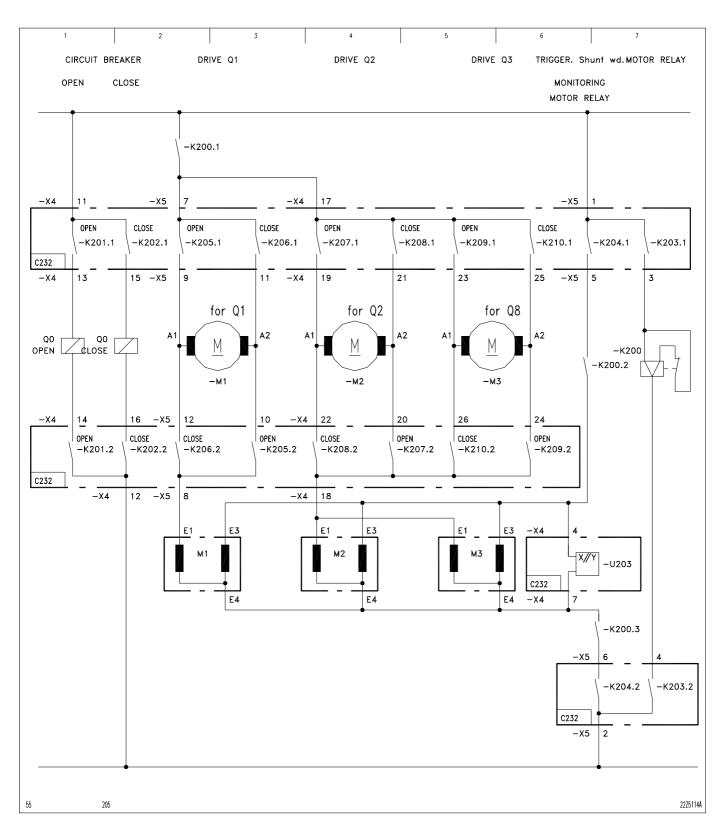
Connecting the binary inputs and output relays

The binary inputs and output relays are freely configurable. When configuring these components it is important to note that the contact rating of the binary I/O modules (X) varies (see the Chapter on "Technical Data"). Once the user has selected a bay type, the C232 can automatically configure the binary inputs and outputs with function assignments for the control of switchgear units. The standard configuration of binary inputs and output relays for each bay type is given in the list of bay types found in the Appendix to this operating manual. Terminal assignment is shown in the terminal connection diagrams found in the Supporting Documents supplied with the unit or in the Appendix to this manual.

Connection of switchgear units having direct motor control

In the case of bay types having direct motor control, one binary input is configured for the status signal and one output relay is configured for triggering and resetting the motor relay. Configuration of appropriate output relays for triggering the armature and shunt windings of motors for switch disconnectors, disconnectors or grounding switches is in accordance with the 'List of Bay Types' (see Appendix). A connection example for direct motor control is shown in Figure 5-7.

(continued)



5-7 Connection example for direct motor control,

bay type No. 89 (A23.105.M04), feeder bay with circuit breaker, double busbar

(continued)

5.6.2 Connecting the Serial Interfaces

PC interface

The PC interface is provided in order to operate the unit from a personal computer (PC).



The PC interface is not designed for permanent connection. Consequently, the female connector does not have the extra insulation from circuits connected to the system that is required per VDE 0106 Part 101.

Communication interface

The communication interface is provided for permanent connection of the unit to a control system for substations or to a central substation unit. The unit is connected either by a special fiber-optic connector or an RS 485 interface with twisted copper wires, depending on the type of communication interface.

The selection and assembly of a properly cut fiber-optic connecting cable requires special knowledge and expertise and is therefore not covered in this operating manual.



The fiber-optic interface may only be connected or disconnected when the supply voltage for the unit is shut off.

The RS 485 interface must be connected to other units is by a 2-pole twisted conductor cable. Additional instructions for connecting the communication interface can be found in the manual entitled 'Bus Technology'.

A communication link consisting of a communication master and several slaves can be established via the RS 485 interface. The communication master can be a control station, for example. The devices connected to the communication master, such as the C232, are the communication slaves.

The RS 485 interface of the C232 is designed electrically to permit full-duplex operation through a 4-wire connection. However, communication through the RS 485 interface is always in the half-duplex mode of operation. The following connection instructions must always be followed:

- □ Always use twisted-pair shielded cables only, the kind used for telecommunications systems.
- □ At least one symmetrically twisted core pair will be required.
- □ Strip cable cores and cable shield right at the connection point and connect properly in accordance with specifications.
- □ Ground all shields at both ends (large-area grounding).
- □ Ground free (unshielded) cores at one end only.

As another option, a 2-wire or 4-wire connection is also possible. For the 4-wire connection, a cable with two symmetrically twisted core pairs is required. Figure 5-8 shows the 2-wire connection and Figure 5-9 the 4-wire connection, as illustrated for channel 2 of the communication module. If channel 1 of the communication module is designed as an RS 485 interface, then the same arrangement would apply.

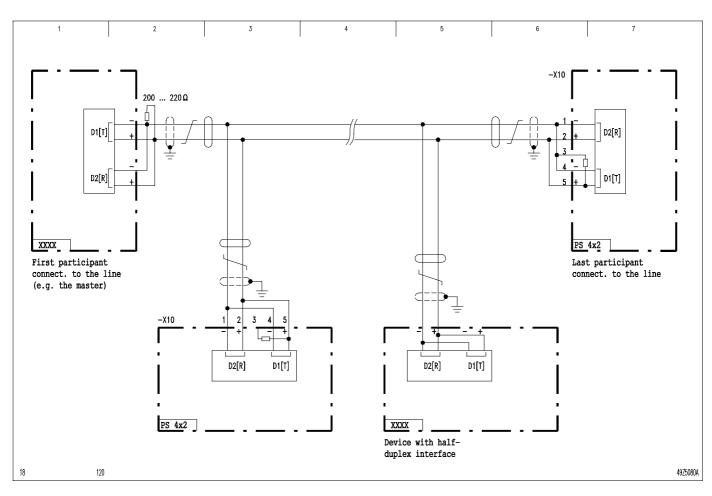
2-wire connection:

Transmitter and receiver must be bridged in all devices that have a full-duplex interface as part of their electrical system – like the C232, for example. In the two devices that form the physical ends of the line, the pair of leads must be terminated by a 200-to-220- Ω resistor. In most AREVA devices, and also in the C232, a 220- Ω resistor is integrated into the RS 485 interface and can be connected by means of a wire jumper. An external resistor is therefore not necessary.

4-wire connection:

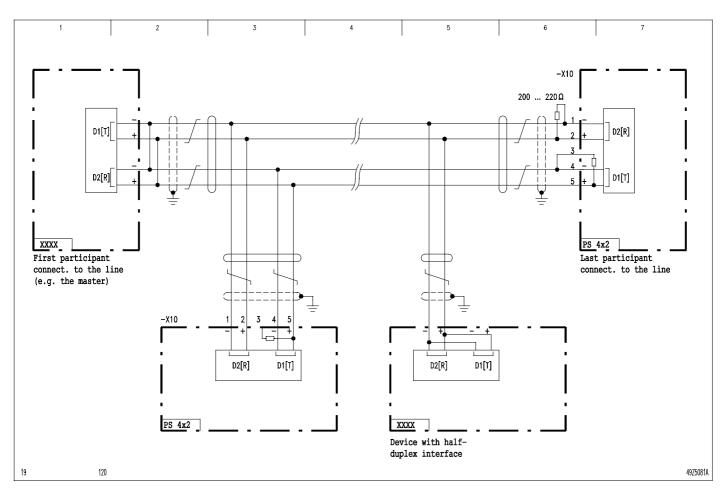
Transmitter and receiver must be bridged in the device that forms one physical end of the line. The receivers of the slaves that have a full-duplex interface as part of their electrial system (like the C232, for example) are connected to the transmitter of the communication master, and the transmitters of the slaves are connected to the receiver of the master. Devices that only have a half-duplex interface are connected to the transmitter or slave) of the communication master. In the last physical participant (master or slave) of the communication link, the transmitter and receiver must each be terminated by a 200-to-220- Ω resistor. In most AREVA devices, and also in the C232, a 220- Ω resistor is integrated into the RS 485 interface and can be connected by means of a wire jumper. An external resistor is therefore not necessary. The second resistor must be connected to the device externally (see Chapter 13 for the resistor Order No.).

(continued)



5-8 2-wire connection

(continued)



5-9 4-wire connection

6 Local Control Panel

Local control panel

The switchgear units of the bay can be controlled from the local control panel. In addition, all data required for operation of the unit C232 are entered here, and the data important for system management are read out here as well. The following tasks can be handled from the local control panel:

- □ Controlling switchgear units
- Readout and modification of settings
- □ Readout of cyclically updated measured operating data and logic state signals
- □ Readout of operating data logs and of monitoring signal logs
- Readout of event logs after short circuits in the power system
- Device resetting and triggering of additional control functions used in testing and commissioning

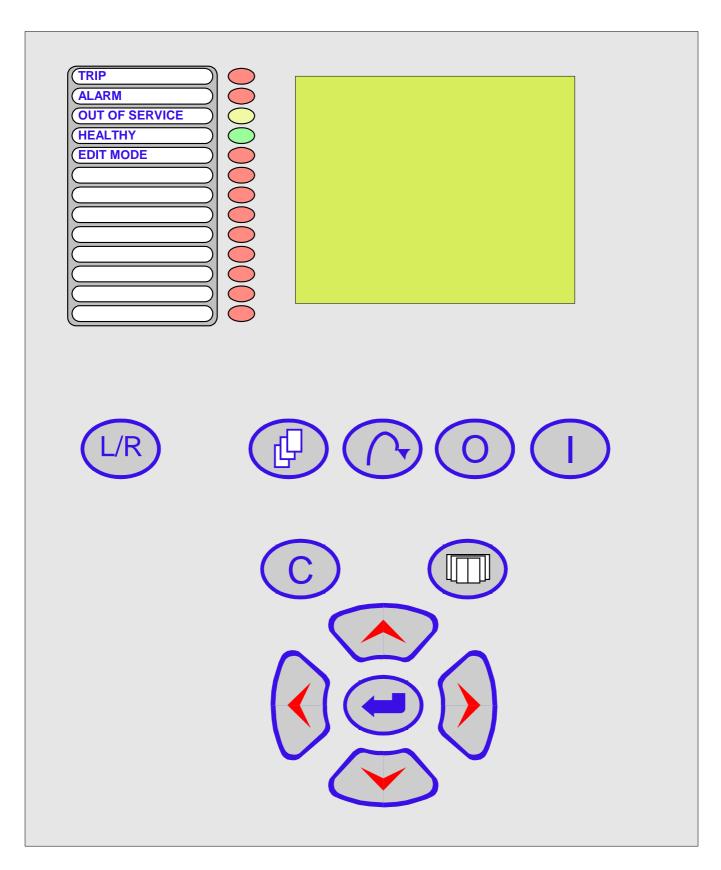
Control is also possible through the PC interface. This requires a suitable PC and the operating program S&R-103 for Windows.

6.1 Display and Keypad

Control and display elements

The local control panel includes an LCD display with a resolution of 128 x 128 pixels (divided semigraphically into 16 lines of 21 characters each), twelve function keys and 17 LED indicators.

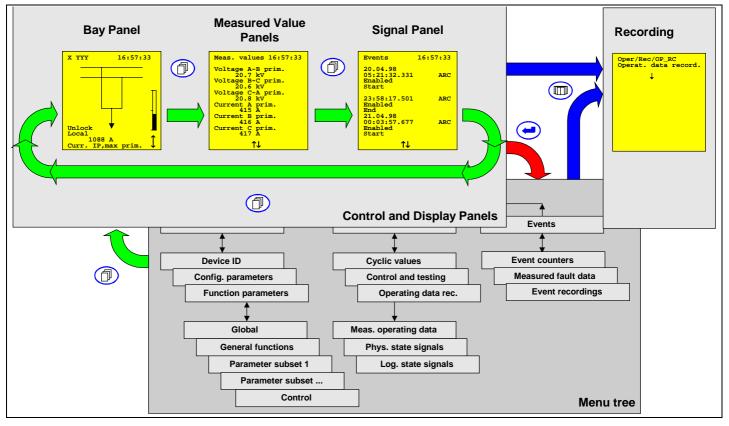
(continued)



(continued)

Display levels

All data relevant for operation and all device settings are displayed on two levels. Data such as the switching status or the measured operating values are displayed at the Panel level and provide an up-to-date overview of the state of the bay. The menu tree level below the Panel level allows the user to select all *data points* (settings, signals, measured variables, etc.) and to change them, if appropriate. To access a selected event recording from either the Panel level or from any other point in the menu tree, press the READ key .



6-2 Display Panels and menu tree

(continued)

Display Panels	The following display Panels are available with the C232:
	Bay Panel
	Measured Value Panels, which are called up according to system conditions
	Signal Panel
	The Bay Panel displays the up-to-date switching state of the selected bay in single-pole representation. Selected measured values are displayed on the Measured Value Panels. The system condition determines which particular Panel is called up (examples are the Operation Panel and the Fault Panel). Only the Measured Value Panels relevant for the particular design version of the given unit and its associated range of functions are actually available. The Operation Panel is always available. The Signal Panel displays the most recent events such as the opening of a switchgear unit.
<i>Menu tree and data points</i>	All data points (setting values, signals, measured values, etc.) are selected using a <i>menu tree</i> . As the user navigates through the menu tree, the first two lines of the LCD display always show the branch of the menu tree that is active, as selected by the user. The data points are found at the lowest level of a menu tree branch. They are displayed either with their plain text description or in numerically coded form, as selected by the user. The value associated with the selected data point, its meaning, and its unit of measurement are displayed in the line below.
List data points	List data points are a special category. In contrast to other data points, list data points generally have more than one value element associated with them. This category includes tripping matrices, programmable logic functions, and event logs. When a list data point is selected, the symbol ' \downarrow ' is displayed in the bottom line of the LCD display, indicating that there is another level below the displayed level. The individual value

elements of a list data point are found at the lower level. In the case of a list parameter,

the individual value elements are linked by operators such as 'OR'.

(continued)

Keys

🗆 'Up' and 'Down' Keys 🔿 / 😒

Panel Level:

The effect of using the 'up' and 'down' keys differs between the individual Panels. Bay Panel: The 'up' and 'down' keys switch between the measured values selected for this Panel.

Measured Value Panel: The 'up' and 'down' keys switch between the pages of the Measured Value Panel.

Signal Panel: The 'up' and 'down' keys switch between events.

Menu Tree Level:

By pressing the 'up' and 'down' keys, the user can navigate up and down through the menu tree in a vertical direction. If the unit is in input mode, the 'up' and 'down' keys have a different function.

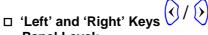
Input mode:

Parameter values can only be changed in the input mode, which is signaled by the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE. By pressing the 'up' and 'down' keys, the user can then change the parameter value.

('Up' key: the next higher value is selected.

'Down' key: the next lower value is selected.)

With list parameters, the user can change the logic operator of the value element by pressing the 'up' and 'down' keys.





Panel Level:

Pressing the 'right'/'left' keys switches between Bay Panel and Measured Value Panel, for example,

Menu Tree Level:

By pressing the 'left' and 'right' keys, the user can navigate through the menu tree in a horizontal direction. If the unit is in input mode, the 'left' and 'right' keys have a different function.

Input mode:

Parameter values can only be changed in the input mode, which is signaled by the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE. When the 'left' and 'right' keys are pressed, the cursor positioned below one of the digits in the change-enabled value moves to the next digit to the right or left.

('Left' key: the cursor moves to the next digit on the left.

'Right' key: the cursor moves to the next digit on the right.)

In the case of a list parameter, the user can navigate through the list of items available for selection by pressing the 'left' and 'right' keys.

🗆 ENTER Key Ҽ

Panel Level:

By pressing the ENTER key at the Panel level, the user can go to the first menu tree level.

Menu Tree Level:

To enter the input mode, press the ENTER key. Press the ENTER key a second time to accept the changes as entered and leave the input mode. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE signals that the input mode is active.

(continued)

□ CLEAR Key ⓒ

Press the CLEAR key to reset the LED indicators and clear all measured event data. The records in the recording memories are not affected by this action.

Panel Level: Bay Panel:

If the reset key is pressed while selecting a switchgear unit on the Bay Panel then the selection of the switchgear unit is canceled. The LED indicators are not reset in this procedure.

Menu Tree Level:

Input mode:

Press the CLEAR key to reject the changes entered and leave the input mode.

READ Key

Press the READ key to access a selected event recording from either the Panel level or from any other point in the menu tree.

□ Local/Remote Key ^{UR}

The local/remote key is effective in the Bay Panel only unless a binary signal input has been configured for this function.

The local/remote key is the transfer switch between remote and local control (setting $R \leftrightarrow L$), or between remote&local and local control (setting $R\&L \leftrightarrow L$). If the local/remote key is set to ($R \leftrightarrow L$), the transfer from remote to local control can only take place if the L/R password has been entered first. The transfer from local to remote control does not involve a password query.

Page Key (P)

Panel Level:

Pressing the page key shows the next Panel.

Menu Tree Level:

Pressing the page key results in leaving the menu tree and switching to the Bay Panel.

□ Selection Key (C)

The selection key is effective only in the Bay Panel and only if local control is activated. If local control has been selected, pressing the selection key selects the switchgear unit to be controlled. The selected external device will be marked by an asterisk (*) – as long as no external device names are displayed. Otherwise the external device name will flash and will be displayed in the status line.

□ OPEN Key ○

The OPEN key is effective in the Bay Panel only.

Pressing the OPEN key controls the selected switchgear unit – taking into account the interlock equation – to assume the 'open' state.

The CLOSE key is effective in the Bay Panel only.

Pressing the CLOSE key controls the selected switchgear unit - taking into account the interlock equation – to assume the 'closed' state.

The following presentation of the individual control steps shows which displays can be changed in each case by pressing the keys. A small black square to the right of the enter key indicates that the "EDIT MODE" LED indicator is lit up. An underscored external device name in the Bay Panel indicates a selected switchgear unit. The examples used here are not necessarily valid for the unit type described in this manual; they merely serve to illustrate the control principles involved.

6.2 Changing between Display Levels

After start-up of the unit, the display is at the Panel level. The Bay Panel is displayed.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Jumping from the Panel level to the menu tree level	0 Example of a display after start-up of the unit.		X YYY 10:33:22 SS1 SS2
	Note: When the unit is delivered, it is set for a dummy bay without switchgear units. Therefore only the name of the unit appears on the Bay Panel. The display shown in the example will not appear until a 'real' bay type has been selected.		Q1 Q2 Q0 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9 Q9
	1 Press the enter key to go from the Panel level to the menu tree level.	•	X YYY Parameters
Jumping from the menu tree level to the Panel level	0 From the menu tree level, the user can go to the Panel level from any position within the menu tree.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Device on-line No (=off)
	1 Press the page key.	or	X YYY 10:33:22 SS1 SS2
	Alternatively first press the 'up' key and hold it down while pressing the reset key.	⊙ ₊ ⊙	
	Note: It is important to press the 'up' key first and release it last in order to avoid unintentional resetting of stored data.		Q9 Q9 Q8 Locked Remote 1088 A + Curr. IP,max prim.

After the set return time has elapsed (setting in menu tree: "Par/Conf/LOC"), the display will switch automatically to the Bay Panel.

(continued)

6.3 Illumination of the Display

If none of the control keys is pressed, the display illumination will switch off once the set 'return time illumination' (set in the menu tree at 'Par/Conf/LOC') has elapsed. Press any one of the control keys to turn the display illumination on again. The control action that is normally triggered by that key will not be executed. Reactivation of display illumination is also possible by way of a binary input.

If continuous illumination is desired, set the 'return time illumination' function to 'blocked'.

6.4 Control at the Panel Level

At the Panel level, the user can move from one Panel type to another by pressing the page key (in one direction only) or the 'left' and 'right' keys (in both directions).

6.4.1 Bay Panel

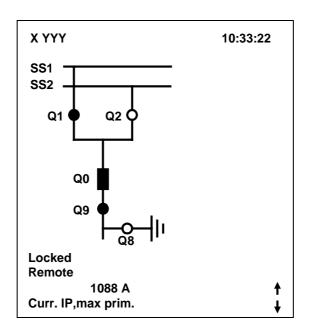
Information displayed on the Bay Panel

Figure 6-3 shows an example of a Bay Panel. The top line shows the unit type on the left and the current time of day on the right.

The bay shown below in single-pole representation is a function of the set bay type. The symbols shown in the table on the next page are used to represent the switchgear units and other external devices as well as the state of the switchgear units. The user can switch between character sets 1, 2, and 3. Character set 3 is identical to character set 1 in as-delivered condition but can be replaced by a user-defined character set – by using a special ancillary tool. The symbols of character set 2 are used in the following description.

The fourth line from the bottom shows (in abbreviated form) whether a bay interlock is active. The third line from the bottom indicates whether remote or local control is permitted. In the example shown here, remote control is activated. The two lines at the bottom contain measured value data. The arrows to the right of the measured value data indicate that additional measured values can be called up by pressing the 'up' or 'down' keys.

(continued)



6-3 Example for a Bay Panel

			of the external s with
External device	State	character set 1	character set 2
Circuit breaker	'Open'	*	¢
	'Closed'	*	•
	'Off-end','Faulty'	*	4
Switch disconnector	'Open'	4	¢
	'Closed'	ł	•
	'Off-end','Faulty'	4	4
Disconnector	'Open'	1 1	4
	'Closed'	ł	l 🛉
	'Off-end','Faulty'	4	4
Switch truck	'Open'	\$	*
	'Closed'	↑ ₩	↑ ₩
	'Off-end','Faulty'	* *	* *
Fuse unit	'Open'	¢	¢
	'Closed'	ф	ф

(continued)

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Measured value display in the Bay Panel	0 Measured values are shown one at a time. A configuration step determines whether the measured value will also be displayed in bar form. The position of the bar can also be set for horizontal or vertical (the setting applies to all measured values). The arrows under the bar indicate that additional measured values can also be displayed.		X YYY 10:33:22 SS1 SS2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2
	1 Press the 'up' or 'down' key to display the next measured value. In the example shown, no bar display has been configured for the measured value.	(<) b	X YYY 10:33:25 $S51$ $S2$ $a1$ $a2$ $a2$ $a3$ $a3$ $a3$ $a3$ $a4$ $a4$ $a4$ $a4$ $a4$ $a4$ $a4$ $a4$

(continued)

Controlling switchgear units

Switchgear units can be controlled from the local control panel, provided that the unit has been set for 'local control'. If the local/remote key is set to switch between remote and local control ($R\leftrightarrow L$), then the switch from 'remote' to 'local' operation requires a password.

The following example is based on the $(R\leftrightarrow L)$ setting for the local/remote key and the factory-set L/R password. If the password has been changed by the user (see the section entitled 'Changing the Password'), the following description will apply analogously.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Select the Bay Panel.		X YYY SS1 SS2 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3
1 Press the 'local/remote' key (L/R) to switch the unit to local operation. The Bay Panel is a longer displayed. The unit type appears in the first line. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the fourth line as a prompt for entering the password.	no	X YYY 10:33:25 *****
2a Press the following keys in sequence: 'Left'		X YYY 10:33:27 *
'Down'		X YYY 10:33:29 *
'Right'		X YYY 10:33:31 *
'Up' The display will change as shown in the column on the right.		X YYY 10:33:33 *

6 Local Control Panel (continued)

	X YYY 10:33:25 SS1
	Q0 Q9 Locked Local 1088 A † Curr. IP,max prim.
٢	
\bigcirc	Locked Remote 1088 A + Curr. IP,max prim.
	SS2 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4
C	X YYY 10:33:28 S51 S52 Q1 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2 Q2
	Ô

(continued)

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
4 After selecting a switchgear unit, press the keys "Open" or "Close" to control the switchgear unit. Before this switching action is executed, compliance with bay interlock conditions – if applicable – is checked.	0	
4a If the check of bay interlock conditions determines that an operation can be carried out, then the switch command is executed. The 'off-end' (intermediate position) symbol is displayed while the switchgear unit is operating.		X YYY 10:33:33 SS1 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q4 Locked Locked
Once the operating time of the switchgear unit has elapsed, the resulting switching state is displayed.		$1088 \text{ A} \qquad + \\ Curr. IP,max prim. \qquad + \\ \hline X YYY \qquad 10:33:35 \\ SS1 \qquad - \\ Q1 \qquad Q2 \qquad - \\ Q3 \qquad - \\ Q3 \qquad - \\ Q3 \qquad - \\ Q3 \qquad - \\ Q0 \qquad$
4b If the check of interlock conditions determines that switching is not allowed, then the selected switchgear unit is no longer highlighted. If the LED indicators have been configured accordingly, the LED indicator for 'Interlock equations violated' will light up.		Local 1088 A Curr. IP,max prim. + X YYY 10:33:35 SS1 Q1 Q2 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3

(continued)

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
5 If a control action does not take place within a set time period after selection of a switchgear unit or if the return time for illumination has elapsed, then the selection is canceled.		
6 Press the local/remote key (L/R) to switch to remote control; this is accomplished without a password prompt.	LR	X YYY 10:33:38 S51 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3 Q3

(continued)

6.4.2 Measured Value Panels and Signal Panel

Measured Value Panels

The measured values that will be displayed on the Measured Value Panels can first be selected in the menu tree under Par/Conf/LOC. The user can select different sets of measured values for the Operation Panel, the Overload Panel, the Ground Fault Panel, and the Fault Panel. Only the Measured Value Panels relevant for the particular design version of the given unit and its associated range of functions are actually available. The selected set of values for the Operation Panel is always available. Please see the section entitled 'Setting a List Parameter' for instructions regarding selection. The measured value display can be structured by inserting a dummy or placeholder in the list of selected measured values. If the MAIN: Without function setting has been selected for a given Panel, then that Panel is disabled.

The Measured Value Panels are called up according to system conditions. If, for example, the unit detects an overload or a ground fault, then the corresponding Measured Value Panel will be displayed as long as the overload or ground fault situation exists. If the unit detects a fault, then the Fault Panel is displayed and remains active until the measured fault values are reset – by pressing the reset key (C), for example.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 The uppermost line of the display indicates the type of measured values being displayed. In this example, the display shows measured operating values (abbreviated as 'Meas. values'). The time of day is shown at the upper right of the display. Up to six selected measured values can be displayed on the Panel simultaneously.		Meas. values 16:57:33 Voltage A-B prim. 20.7 kV Voltage B-C prim. 20.6 kV Voltage C-A prim. 20.8 kV Current A prim. 415 A Current B prim. 416 A Current C prim. 417 A ↓↑
1 If more than 6 measured values have been selected, they can be viewed one page at a time by pressing the 'up' or 'down' keys.	() or ()	Meas. values 16:57:35 Voltage A-B norm. 0.7 Vnom Voltage B-C norm. 0.6 Vnom Voltage C-A norm. 0.8 Vnom Current A norm. 1.5 Inom Current B norm. 1.6 Inom Current C norm. 1.7 Inom ↓↑

(continued)

Signal Panel

The Signal Panel shows the signals relevant for operation. Each signal is fully time-tagged (date and time of day). A maximum of three signals are displayed.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 The top line of the display shows the Panel designation and the current time of day. Below this line, the signals are shown in chronological order. The arrows at the bottom of the display area indicate the presence of additional signals.		Events 16:57:33 20.04.98 05:21:32.331 MAIN Trip command Start 05:21:35.501 MAIN Trip command End 21.04.98 00:03:57.677 MAIN Blocked/faulty Start
1 Press the 'up' or 'down' keys to display the signals one at a time.	or >	Events 16:57:35 05:21:35.501 MAIN Trip command End 21.04.98 00:03:57.677 MAIN Blocked/faulty End 08:10:59.688 MAIN Blocked/faulty End ↓↑

6.5 Control at the Menu Tree Level

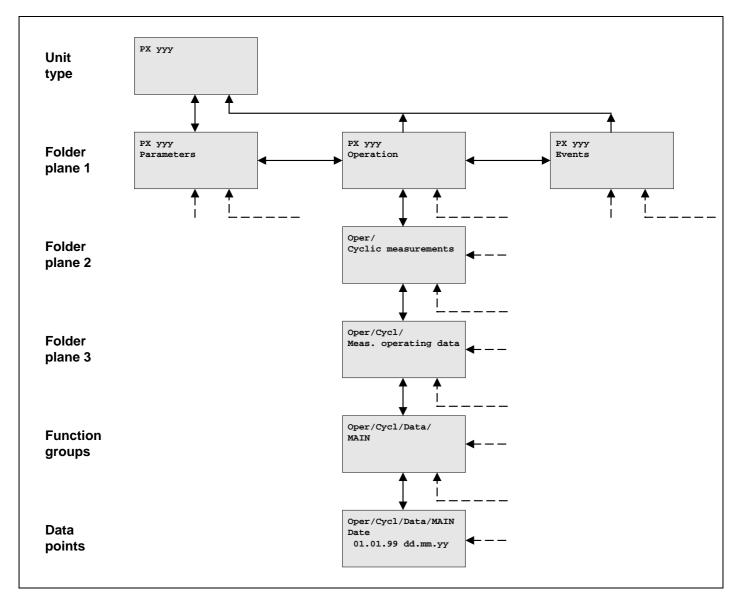
6.5.1 Navigation in the Menu Tree

Folders and function groups

All data points are grouped in function groups according to the function they are associated with and are also organized in different folders based on practical control requirements.

The menu tree begins with the device type at the top and then branches out below into the three main folders entitled Parameters, Operation, and Events, which form the first folder level. Below the first folder level are two more folder levels, so that the entire folder structure consists of three main branches and a maximum of three folder levels.

At the bottom of each branch of folders, below the folder levels, are the various function groups in which the individual data points are combined.



6.5.2 Switching Between Address Mode and Plain Text Mode

The display on the local control panel can be switched between address mode and plain text mode. In the address mode the display shows setting parameters, signals, and measured values in numerically coded form, that is, as addresses. In plain text mode the setting parameters, signals, and measured values are displayed in the form of plain text descriptions. In either case, control is guided by the menu tree. The active branch of the menu tree is displayed in plain text in both modes. In the following examples, the display is shown in only plain text mode.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 In this example, the user switches from plain text mode to address mode.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Device on-line No (=off)
1 To switch from address mode to plain text mode or vice versa, press the CLEAR key c and either the 'left' key or the 'right' key simultaneously. This can be done at any point in the menu tree.	$ \begin{array}{c} \hline \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{c} \\$	Par/Func/Glob/MAIN 003.030 0

(continued)

	6.5.3 Change-Enabling Function
	Although it is possible to select any data point in the menu tree and read the associated value by pressing the keys, it is not possible to switch directly to the input mode. This safeguard prevents unintended changes in the settings.
	There are two ways to enter the input mode.
Global change-enabling function	
	 To activate the global change-enabling function, set the 'Param. change enabl.' parameter to 'Yes' (menu tree: 'Oper/CtrlTest/LOC'). The change can only be made after the password has been entered. Thereafter, all further changes – with the exception of specially protected control actions (see the section entitled 'Password-Protected Control Actions') – are enabled without entering the password.
Selective change-enabling function	
	Password input prior to any parameter change.
	The password consists of a pre-defined sequential key combination entered within a specific time interval. The following example is based on the factory-set password. If the password has been changed by the user (see the section entitled 'Changing the

Password'), the following description (next page) will apply analogously.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 In the menu tree 'Oper/CtrlTest/LOC' select the 'Param. change enabl.' parameter.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No
1 Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the fourth line of the display.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No ******
2 Press the following keys in sequence: 'Left'		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No *
'Right'		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No *
ʻUp'		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No *
'Down' The display will change as shown in the column on the right.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No *
Now press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. This indicates that the setting can now be changed by pressing the 'up' or 'down' keys.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No
If an invalid password has been entered, the display shown in Step 1 appears.		
3 Change the setting to 'Yes'.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. Yes
4 Press the ENTER key again. The LED indicator will go out. The unit is enabled for further parameter changes.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. Yes

The same procedure applies to any parameter change unless the global changeenabling function has been activated. This method is recommended for a single parameter change only. If several settings are to be changed, then the global changeenabling function is preferable. In the following examples, the global change-enabling function has been activated.

(continued)

Automatic return	activated a (menu tree deactivated	atic return function prevents the change-enabling function from remaining fter a change of settings has been completed. Once the set return time 'Par/Conf/LOC') has elapsed, the change-enabling function is automatically d, and the display switches to a Measured Value Panel corresponding to the stem condition. The return time is restarted when any of the control keys is
Forced return		described above can be forced from the local control panel by first pressing y and then holding it down while pressing the CLEAR key. It is important to press the 'up' key first and release it last in order to avoid unintentional deletion of stored data.
	changed. tree: Par/F configurationsystem.	the change-enabling function is activated, not all parameters can be For some settings it is also necessary to disable the protective function (menu Func/Glob/MAIN, "Protection enabled"). Such settings include the on parameters, by means of which the device interfaces can be adapted to the he following entries in the "Change" column of the address list (see appendix) mether values can be changed or not:
	□ "off" : T □ "-" : The	he value can be changed even when the protective function is enabled. The value can only be changed when the protective function is disabled. The value can be read out but cannot be changed.
	I he device	e is factory-set so that the protective function is disabled.

6.5.4 Changing Parameters

If all the conditions for a value change are satisfied (see above), the desired setting can be entered.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Example of a display. In this example the change-enabling function is activated and the protective function is disabled, if necessary.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. Yes
1 Select the desired parameter by pressing the keys.		Par/Conf/LOC Autom. return time 50000 s
2 Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. The last digit of the value is highlighted by a cursor (underlined).	•	Par/Conf/LOC Autom. return time 5000 <u>0</u> s
3 Press the 'left' or 'right' keys to move the cursor to the left or right.		Par/Conf/LOC Autom. return time 50000 s
4 Change the value highlighted by the cursor by pressing the 'up' and 'down' keys. In the meantime the device will continue to operate with the old value.		Par/Conf/LOC Autom. return time 500 <u>1</u> 0 s
5 Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will go out and the device will now operate with the new value. Press the keys to select another setting parameter for a value change.		Par/Conf/LOC Autom. return time 50010 s
6 If you wish to reject the new setting while you are still entering it (LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on), press the CLEAR key. The LED indicator will go out and the device will continue to operate with the old value. A further parameter can be selected for a value change by pressing the keys.	C	Par/Conf/LOC Autom. return time 50000 s

6.5.5 Setting a List Parameter

Using list parameters, the user is able to select several elements from a list in order to perform tasks such as defining a trip command or defining the measured values that will be displayed on Measured Value Panels. The maximum possible number 'm' that can be selected out of the total number 'n' of the set is given in the address list in the 'Remarks' column. As a rule, the selected elements are linked by an 'OR' operator. Other operators (NOT, OR, AND, NOT OR and NOT AND) are available in the LOGIC function group for linking the selected list items. In this way binary signals and binary input signals can be processed in a Boolean equation tailored to meet user requirements. For the DNP 3.0 communication protocol, the user defines the class of a parameter instead of assigning operators. The definition of a trip command shall be used here as an example to illustrate the setting of a list parameter.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Select a list parameter (in this example, the parameter 'Fct.assign.trip cmd.' at 'Par/Func/Glob/ MAIN' in the menu tree). The down arrow (ψ) indicates that a list parameter has been selected.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd.
1 Press the 'down' key. The first function and the first selected signal will appear in the third and fourth lines, respectively. The symbol '#01' in the display indicates the first item of the selection. If 'MAIN: Without function' appears for the first item, then this means that no function assignment has been made yet.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #01 DIST Trip zone 1
2 Scroll through the list of assigned functions by pressing the 'right' and 'left' keys.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 2
Once the end of the list is reached, the display shown on the right will appear.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #05 MAIN ?????
3 Press the ENTER key at any position in the list. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up.	•	Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #02 DIST Trip zone 2
4 Scroll through the assignable functions by pressing the 'right' and 'left' keys in the input mode.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #02 DIST Trip zone 4
5 Select the operator or the class using the 'up' and 'down' keys. In this particular case, only the 'OR' operator can be selected. There is no limitation on the selection of classes.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 4

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
6 Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator will go out. The assignment has been made. The unit will now operate with the new settings.	C	Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 4
If no operator has been selected, the 'OR' operator is <u>always</u> assigned automatically when the ENTER key is pressed. There is no automatic assignment of classes.		
7 Press the 'up' key to exit the list at any point in the list.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd.
8 If you wish to reject the new setting while you are still entering it (LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on), press the CLEAR key. The LED indicator will go out.	C	Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 2

Deleting a List Parameter

If 'MAIN: Without function' is assigned to a given item, then all the following items are deleted. If this occurs for item #01, everything is deleted.

6.5.6 Memory Readout

After a memory is entered, the memory can be read out at the entry point. It is not necessary to activate the change-enabling function or even to disable the protective function. Inadvertent clearing of a memory at the entry point is not possible.

The following memories are available:

- □ In the menu tree 'Oper/Rec/OP_RC': Operating data memory
- □ In the menu tree 'Oper/Rec/MT_RC': Monitoring signal memory
- Event memories
 - In the menu tree 'Events/Rec/FT_RC': Fault memories 1 to 8
 - In the menu tree 'Events/Rec/OL_RC': Overload memories 1 to 8
 - In the menu tree 'Events/Rec/GF_RC': Ground fault memories 1 to 8

Not all of these event memories are present in each unit. A given unit may contain only some of them or even none at all, depending on the device type.

(continued)

Readout of the operating data memory

The operating data memory contains stored signals of actions that occur during operation, such as the enabling or disabling of a device function. A maximum of 100 entries is possible, after which the oldest entry is overwritten.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Select the entry point for the operating data memory.		Oper/Rec/OP_RC Operat. data record.
1 Press the 'down' key to enter the operating data memory. The latest entry is displayed.		Oper/Rec/OP_RC 01.01.97 11:33 ARC Enabled USER No
2 Press the 'left' key repeatedly to display the entries one after the other in chronological order. Once the end of the operating data memory has been reached, pressing the 'left' key again will have no effect.		Oper/Rec/OP_RC 01.01.97 10:01 PSIG Enabled USER Yes
3 Press the 'right' key to display the previous entry.		Oper/Rec/OP_RC 01.01.97 11:33 ARC Enabled USER No
4 Press the 'up' key at any point within the operating data memory to return to the entry point.		Oper/Rec/OP_RC Operat. data record.

(continued)

Readout of the monitoring signal memory

If the unit detects an internal fault in the course of internal self-monitoring routines or if it detects power system conditions that prevent flawless functioning of the unit, then an entry is made in the monitoring signal memory. A maximum of 30 entries is possible. After that an 'overflow' signal is issued.

Control S	tep / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Select signal me	the entry point for the monitoring mory.		Oper/Rec/MT_RC Mon. signal record.
1 Press the 'down' key to enter the monitoring signal memory. The oldest entry is displayed.			Mon. signal record. 01.01.97 13:33 SFMON Checksum error param
the entries order. If m been enter	he 'right' key repeatedly to display s one after the other in chronological hore than 30 monitoring signals have red since the last reset, the 'overflow' isplayed as the last entry.		Mon. signal record. 01.01.97 10:01 SFMON Exception oper. syst.
3 Press the ntry.	he 'left' key to display the previous		Mon. signal record. 01.01.97 13:33 SFMON Checksum error param
monitoring	own' key is held down while a signal is being displayed, the additional information will be		Mon. signal record. 01.01.97 13:33 SFMON Checksum error param
First:	Time when the signal first occurred		First: 13:33:59.744 Active: Yes Reset: No Number: 5
Active:	The fault is still being detected (Yes) or is no longer detected (No) by the self-monitoring function.		
Reset:	The fault was no longer detected by the self-monitoring function and has been reset (Yes).		
Number:	The signal occurred x times.		
	he 'up' key at any point within the signal memory to return to the entry		Oper/Rec/MT_RC Mon. signal record.

(continued)

Readout of the event memories

There are eight event memories for each type of event. The latest event is stored in event memory 1, the previous one in event memory 2, and so forth.

Readout of event memories is illustrated using the fault memory as an example.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Select the entry point for the first fault memory, for example. If the memory contains entries, the third line of the display will show the date and time the fault began. If the third line is blank, then there are no entries in the fault memory.		Events/Rec/FT_RC Fault recording 1 01.01.99 10:00:33
1 Press the 'down' key to enter the fault memory. First, the fault number is shown. In this example it is the 22nd fault since the last reset.		Fault recording 1 FT_RC Event 22
 2 Press the 'right' key repeatedly to see first the measured fault data and then the binary signals in chronological order. The time shown in the second line is the relative time, measured from the onset of the fault, at which the value was measured or the binary signal started or ended. Once the end of the fault has been reached 		Fault recording 1 200 ms FT_DA Running time 0.17 s Fault recording 1 0 ms FT_RC Record. in progress Start
(after the 'right' key has been pressed repeatedly), pressing the 'right' key again will have no effect.		Fault recording 1 241 ms FT_RC Record. in progress End
3 Press the 'left' key to see the previous measured value or the previous signal.		Fault recording 1 0 ms FT_RC Record. in progress Start
4 Press the 'up' key at any point within the fault memory to return to the entry point.		Events/Rec/FT_RC Fault recording 1 01.01.99 10:00:33

6.5.7 Resetting

All information memories – including the event memories and the monitoring signal memory – and also the LED indicators can be reset manually. In addition, the LED indicators are automatically cleared and initialized at the onset of a new fault – provided that the appropriate operating mode has been selected – so that they always indicate the latest fault.

The LED indicators can also be reset manually by pressing the CLEAR key, which is always possible in the standard control mode. This action also triggers an LED indicator test and an LCD display test. The event memories are not affected by this action, so that inadvertent deletion of the records associated with the reset signal pattern is reliably prevented.

Because of the ring structure of the event memories, the data for eight consecutive events are updated automatically so that manual resetting should not be necessary, in principle. If the event memories need to be cleared completely, however, as would be the case after functional testing, this can be done after selecting the appropriate parameter. The resetting procedure will now be illustrated using the fault memory as an example. In this example the global change-enabling function has already been activated.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Select the reset parameter. Line 3 of the display shows the number of faults since the last reset, 10 in this example.		Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10
1 Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10 Don't execute
2 Press the 'up' or 'down' keys to change the setting to ' <i>Execute</i> '.		Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10 Execute
3 Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will go out. The value in line 3 is reset to '0'.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 0
4 To cancel the intended clearing of the fault recordings after leaving the standard control mode (the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE LED is on), press the CLEAR key. The LED indicator will go out, and the fault recordings remain stored in the device unchanged. Any parameter can be selected again for a value change by pressing the keys.	C	Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10

6.5.8 Password-Protected Control Actions

Certain actions from the local control panel (such as a manual trip command for testing purposes) can only be carried out by entering a password. This setup is designed to prevent accidental output and applies even when the global change-enabling function has been activated.

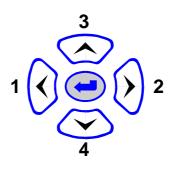
The password consists of a pre-defined sequential key combination entered within a specific time interval. The following example illustrates the password-protected output of a manual trip command using the factory-set password. If the password has been changed by the user (see the section entitled 'Changing the Password'), the following description will apply analogously.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 In the menu tree 'Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN', select the parameter 'Man. trip cmd. USER'.		Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute
1 Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the fourth line of the display.	C	Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute *******
2 Press the following keys in sequence: 'left'		Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute *
ʻright'		Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute *
ʻup'		Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute *
'down' The display will change as shown in the column on the right.		Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd USER Don't execute *
Now press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. This indicates that the setting can now be changed by pressing the 'up' or 'down' keys.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute
3 Change the setting to <i>'Execute'</i> .		Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Execute

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
4 Press the ENTER key again. The LED indicator will go out. The unit will execute the command.	•	Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute
5 As long as the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on, the control action can be terminated by pressing the CLEAR key. The LED indicator will go out.	C	Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN Man. trip cmd. USER Don't execute

6.5.9 Changing the Password

The password consists of a combination of keys that must be entered sequentially within a specific time interval. The 'left','right', 'up' and 'down' keys may be used to define the password and represent the numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively:



The password can be changed by the user at any time. The procedure for this change is described below. The starting point is the factory-set password.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 In the menu tree 'Par/Conf/LOC' select the parameter 'Password'.		Par/Conf/LOC Password *******
1 Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks appear in the fourth line of the display.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password *******
2 Press the 'left', 'right', 'up' and 'down' keys to enter the valid password. The display will change as shown in the column on the right.		Par/Conf/LOC Password *******
		Par/Conf/LOC Password *******
		Par/Conf/LOC Password *******
		Par/Conf/LOC Password ******** *
3 Now press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. The third line shows an underscore character (_) as the prompt for entering a new password.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password -
4 Enter the new password, which in this example is done by pressing the 'up' key followed by the 'down' key.		Par/Conf/LOC Password *
		Par/Conf/LOC Password **
5 Press the ENTER key again. Asterisks appear in the third line, and a cursor (underscore) in the fourth line prompts the user to enter the new password again.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password ** -

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
6 Re-enter the password.		Par/Conf/LOC Password ** *
	000	Par/Conf/LOC Password ** **
7a Press the ENTER key again. If the password has been re-entered correctly, the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE goes out and the display appears as shown on the right. The new password is now valid.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password ******
7b If the password has been re-entered incorrectly, the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE remains on and the display shown on the right appears. The password needs to be re-entered. It is also possible to cancel the change in password by pressing the CLEAR key (see Step 8).	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password ** -
8 The change in password can be canceled at any time before Step 7 by pressing the CLEAR key. If this is done, the original password continues to be valid.	C	Par/Conf/LOC Password ******

Operation from the local control panel without password protection is also possible. To select this option, immediately press the ENTER key a second time in steps 4 and 6 without entering anything else. This will configure the local control panel without password protection, and no control actions involving changes will be possible until the global change-enabling function has been activated (see the section entitled 'Change-Enabling Function').

If the configured password has been forgotten, it can be called up on the LCD display as described below. The procedure involves turning the device off and then on again.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 Turn off the device.		
1 Turn the device on again. At the very beginning of device startup, press the four directional keys ('left', 'right', 'up' and 'down') at the same time and hold them down.		TEST
2 When this condition is detected during startup, the password is displayed.	() = ()	Password 1234
3 After the four keys are released, startup will continue.		TEST

(continued)

Changing and display of the L/R password

The L/R password must be entered to enable local control.

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
0 In the menu tree 'Par/Conf/LOC' select parameter 'Password L/R'.		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R *******
1 Press enter key. Eight stars appear in the fourth line of the display.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ********
2 Press the 'left'/'right' and 'up'/'down' keys to enter the valid general password. The display changes as shown.		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ******** *
		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ******** *
		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ******** *
		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ******** *
3 Now press enter key. The "EDIT MODE" LED will light up. The third line shows the current L/R password.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R 1423
4 Enter the new password, using the 'up' key followed by the 'down' key for the shorter password in this example.		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R *
		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R **
5 Press enter key again. Stars appear in the third line; the enter prompt in the fourth line invites the user to enter the new L/R password once more.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ** -

Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
6 Re-enter the L/R password.		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ** *
		Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R **
7a Press enter key once more. If the password has been repeated correctly, the "EDIT MODE" LED goes out and the display changes as illustrated. The new password is now valid.	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ******
7b If the L/R password has been repeated incorrectly, the "EDIT MODE" LED remains lit and the display to the right is shown. The L/R password needs to be re-entered. Alternatively, the password change can be aborted by pressing the reset key (see step 8).	•	Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R ** -
8 Up to step 7, the password change can be aborted at any time by pressing the reset key. The original password continues to be valid in this case.	C	Par/Conf/LOC Password L/R *******

7 Settings

7 Settings

7.1 Parameters

The C232 must be adjusted to the system and to the protected equipment by means of appropriate settings. This section gives instructions for determining the settings, which are located in the folder entitled 'Parameters' in the menu tree. The sequence in which the settings are listed and described in this chapter corresponds to their sequence in the menu tree. The 'Address List' in the Appendix lists all parameters, along with setting ranges and incrementation or selection tables.

The units are supplied with a factory-set configuration of default settings (underlined values in the 'Range of Values' column in the Address List). The default settings given in the Address List are activated after a cold restart. The C232 is blocked in that case. All settings must be re-entered after a cold restart.

All function groups and their parameters are contained in the Address List. All settings, signals, and control commands for controlling and monitoring a switchgear unit are included in one function group, DEVxx. The function group for the respective switchgear unit is given in the List of Bay Types (see Appendix).

Device

7.1.1 Device Identification

The device identification settings are used to record the ordering information and the design version of the C232. They have no effect on the device functions. These settings should only be changed if the design version of the C232 is modified.

DVICE: Device type	000 000
The device type is displayed. This display cannot be altered.	
DVICE: Software version	002 120
Software version for the device. This display cannot be altered	
Date the software was created. This display cannot be altered	
DVICE: SW version communic.	002 103
DVICE: Language version	002 123
DVICE: Text vers.data model	002 121
Using the 'text replacement tool' provided by the operating pro- user can change the parameter descriptors (plain text designat load them into the device. These customized data models con identifier defined by the user while preparing the data model. T is displayed at this point in the menu tree. Standard data mode identifier '0' (factory-set default).	tions) and Itain an This identifier
The F number is the serial number of the device. This display	
altered.	
DVICE: Order No.	000 001
Order number of the device. This number cannot be altered by	y the user.
DVICE: Order ext. No. 1	000 003
DVICE: Order ext. No. 2	000 004
DVICE: Order ext. No. 3	000 005
DVICE: Order ext. No. 4	000 006
DVICE: Order ext. No. 5 DVICE: Order ext. No. 6	000 007
DVICE: Order ext. No. 7	000 009
DVICE: Order ext. No. 8	000 010
DVICE: Order ext. No. 9	000 011
DVICE: Order ext. No. 10	000 012
DVICE: Order ext. No. 11	000 013
DVICE: Order ext. No. 12 DVICE: Order ext. No. 13	000 014
DVICE: Order ext. No. 13	000 016
DVICE: Order ext. No. 15	000 017
DVICE: Order ext. No. 16	000 018
DVICE: Order ext. No. 17	000 019
DVICE: Order ext. No. 18	000 020
DVICE: Order ext. No. 19	000 021
DVICE: Order ext. No. 20	
	000 022
DVICE: Order ext. No. 21	000 023
DVICE: Order ext. No. 21 DVICE: Order ext. No. 22	
DVICE: Order ext. No. 21	000 023 000 024

DVICE: Order ext. No. 26 DVICE: Order ext. No. 27	000 028
The order extension number for the device.	
DVICE: Module var. slot 1	086 050
DVICE: Module var. slot 2	086 051
DVICE: Module var. slot 3	086 052
Item number of the module inserted in the respective slot. The displa always shows the actual component configuration at any given time.	У
DVICE: Module vers. slot 1	086 193
DVICE: Module vers. slot 2 DVICE: Module vers. slot 3	086 194 086 195
Index letter specifying the version of the module inserted in the respension.	
DVICE: Variant of module B	086 049
Stock number of module B in this design version.	
DVICE: Version of module B	086 192
Index letter specifying the version of digital bus module B.	
DVICE: Customer ID data 1	000 040
DVICE: Customer ID data 2	000 041
DVICE: Customer ID data 3	000 042
DVICE: Customer ID data 4	000 043
DVICE: Customer ID data 5	000 044
DVICE: Customer ID data 6 DVICE: Customer ID data 7	000 045
DVICE: Customer ID data 8	000 047
DVICE: Customer ID data 8 Set your numerically coded user data here for your records.	000 047
	000 047
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records.	000 035
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records. DVICE: Device ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Substation ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions.	000 035 ing 000 036 ing
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records. DVICE: Device ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Substation ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Feeder ID	000 035 ing 000 036
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records. DVICE: Device ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Substation ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions.	000 035 ing 000 036 ing 000 037
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records. DVICE: Device ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Substation ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Feeder ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Feeder ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Device password 1	000 035 ing 000 036 ing 000 037
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records. DVICE: Device ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett nstructions. DVICE: Substation ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett nstructions. DVICE: Feeder ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Feeder ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions.	000 035 ing 000 036 ing 000 037 ing
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records. DVICE: Device ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Substation ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Feeder ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Feeder ID ID code used by operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed sett instructions. DVICE: Device password 1	000 035 ing 000 036 ing 000 037 ing 000 048 000 049

7.1.2 Configuration Parameters

Local control panel

LOC: Language	003 020
Language in which texts will be displayed on the local control panel.	
LOC: Decimal delimiter	003 021
Character to be used as decimal delimiter on the local control panel.	
LOC: Password	003 035
The password to be used for changing settings from the local control pa can be defined here. Further information on changing the password is given in Chapter 6.	anel
LOC: Password L/R	221 040
The password to be entered on the local control panel for switching fror remote to local control can be defined here. Further information on changing the password is given in Chapter 6.	n
LOC: Displ. ext.dev.desig	221 032 Fig. 3-2
This setting defines whether the external device designations shall be displayed on the Bay Panel.	
LOC: Display L/R	221 070 Fig. 3-2
This setting defines whether the control site – local or remote – shall be displayed on the Bay Panel. LOC: Displ. interl. stat.	221071 Fig. 3-2
This setting defines whether the "Locked" or "Unlocked" status shall be displayed on the Bay Panel.	
LOC: Designation busbar 1 LOC: Designation busbar 2 LOC: Designation busbar 3	221 033 Fig. 3-2 221 034 221 043
Setting for the busbar designations to be displayed on the Bay Panel.	
LOC: Designat. bus sect.1 LOC: Designat. bus sect.2	221 035 Fig. 3-2 221 036
Setting for the busbar section designations to be displayed on the Bay Panel.	
LOC: Character set	221 038 Fig. 3-2
The user can choose between several character sets for representing switchgear units and their switching states on the Bay Panel. The symbol assigned to the character sets are shown in Chapter 6: Local Control Pa	
Note: Character set 3 is identical to character set 1 in the factory default settir but can be replaced by a user-defined character set – by using a specia S&R-103 accessory tool.	al
LOC: Fct. assign. L/R key	225 208 Fig. 3-5
This setting determines whether the switching (using either the L/R key the key switch) is between local and remote control ($L\leftrightarrow R$) or between local+remote and local control ($R\&L\leftrightarrow L$).	or
LOC: Assignment read key	080 110
Selection of the event log that will be displayed when the read key (log is pressed.	key)

	t. Operation Panel	053 007 Fig. 3-3
	of the values to be displayed on the Measured Value Panel o as the Operation Panel.	
	t. Fault Panel	053 003 Fig. 3-4
	of the values to be displayed on the Fault Panel.	Jan
	t.asg. num. displ.	221 041 Fig. 3-2
	of the measured values to be displayed on the Bay Panel in	, and the second s
numerical		
LOC: Fc	t. asg. bar displ.	221 042 Fig. 3-2
Definition form.	of the measured values to be displayed on the Bay Panel in b	bar
display as However, can also b must be ir which a m selection Example: Current I_B the per-ur unit current the bar dis LOC: Ba Deactivati display of	r display type on of the bar display or definition of the orientation of the bar t measured values on the Bay Panel.	der nt at n the or oer- for <u>221 039</u> Fig. 3-2 for
	al. bar display l	221 044 Fig. 3-2
	of the current for the 100% display.	
	al. bar display V	221 045 Fig. 3-2
Selection	of the voltage for the 100% display.	
	splay bar scale	221 046 Fig. 3-2
Enabling	and disabling the scaling display.	
LOC: Ho	Id-time for Panels	031 075 Fig. 3-3
switches t	r the time period for which a panel is displayed before the unit to the next panel. This setting is only relevant if more values a or display than can be shown on the LCD display.	
LOC: Au	tom. return time	003014 Fig. 3-3
	does not press a key on the local control panel during this se d, the change-enabling function is deactivated and the Bay Pa ip.	
LOC: Re	turn time select.	221 030 Fig. 3-3
time perio	does not press a key on the local control panel during this se d, then the selection of a switchgear unit is canceled. turn time illumin.	003 023
time perio	does not press a key on the local control panel during this se d, then the backlighting of the LCD display is switched off, and ngear selection that might have been made is canceled.	et d

PC link

PC:	Name of manufacturer	003 183 Fig. 3-6
Settii	ng for the name of the manufacturer.	
Note	:	
This	setting can be changed to ensure compatibility.	
PC:	Bay address	003 068 Fig. 3-6
PC:	Device address	003 069
comr	and device addresses are used to address the device in nunication via the PC interface. An identical setting must be sele oth addresses.	cted
PC:	Baud rate	003 081 Fig. 3-6
Bauc	I rate of the PC interface.	
PC:	Parity bit	003 181 Fig. 3-6
Set tl C232	he same parity that is set at the interface of the PC connected to t	the
PC:	Spontan. sig. enable	003 187 Fig. 3-6
Enab	le for the transmission of spontaneous signals via the PC interfac	ce.
PC:	Select. spontan.sig.	003 189 Fig. 3-6
	ction of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. f te range of IEC 60870-5-103.	rom
PC:	Transm.enab.cycl.dat	003 084 Fig. 3-6
Enab	le for the cyclic transmission of measured values via the PC inter	face.
PC:	Cycl. data ILS tel.	003 185 Fig. 3-6
	ction of the measured values that are transmitted in a user-define ram via the PC interface.	d
PC:	Delta V	003 055 Fig. 3-6
	easured voltage value is transmitted via the PC interface if it different delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.	s by
PC:	Delta I	003 056 Fig. 3-6
	easured current value is transmitted via the PC interface if it different et delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.	-
PC:	Delta P	003 059 Fig. 3-6
set d	active power value is transmitted via the PC interface if it differs b elta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.	-
PC:	Delta f	003057 Fig. 3-6
	measured frequency value is transmitted via the PC interface if it e set delta from the last measured value transmitted.	differs
PC:	Delta meas.v.ILS tel	003 155 Fig. 3-6
quan	elegram is transmitted if a measured value differs by the set delta tity from the last measured value transmitted.	3
PC:	Delta t	003 058 Fig. 3-6
time	easured data are transmitted again through the PC interface after period has elapsed – provided that transmission has not been trig e other delta conditions.	
PC:	Time-out	003 188 Fig. 3-6
Setti	ng for the time between the last transmission via the PC interface	and

Setting for the time between the last transmission via the PC interface and the activation of the second communication channel.

"Logical" communication interface 1

COMM1: Function group COMM1	056 026	
Canceling function group COMM1 or including it in the configuration. I function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	f the	
COMM1: General enable USER	003 170	Fig. 3-7
Disabling or enabling the communication interface.		
COMM1: Basic IEC870-5enable		Fig. 3-7
Common settings for enabling all protocols based on IEC 870-5-xxx. COMM1: Addit101 enable	003216	Fig. 3-7
Enabling additional settings that are relevant for the protocol based on IEC 870-5-101.		
COMM1: Addit. ILS enable	003217	Fig. 3-7
Enabling additional settings that are relevant for the ILS protocol.		Fig. 3-7
Enabling settings relevant for the MODBUS protocol.		
COMM1: DNP3 enable		Fig. 3-7
Enabling settings relevant for the DNP 3.0 protocol. COMM1: Communicat. protocol	003 167	Fig. 3-7
The setting defines the standard used as basis for the communication interface protocol.		
COMM1: -103 prot. variant	003 178	Fig. 3-8
The user may select either the AREVA D or the AREVA variant of the protocol.	103	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-xxx protocol is enabled. COMM1: MODBUS prot. variant	003 214	Fig. 3-11
The user may select either the AREVA D or the AREVA variant of the MODBUS protocol.		
Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.		
COMM1: Line idle state		Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10, 3-11, 3-12
Setting for the line idle state indication.		
COMM1: Baud rate	003 071	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10, 3-11, 3-12
Baud rate of the communication interface.		
COMM1: Parity bit		Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10, 3-11, 3-12
Set the same parity that is set at the interface of the control system connected to the C232.		
COMM1: Dead time monitoring	003 176	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10, 3-11, 3-12

Note:		
This setting is only necessary for modem transmission.		
COMM1: Mon. time polling	003 202	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10, 3-11, 3-12
The time between two polling calls from the communication master m less than the time set here.	nust be	
COMM1: Octet comm. address	003 072	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10, 3-11, 3-12
The communication address and the ASDU address are used to iden device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses.		
Note: The former designation for 'COMM1: Octet comm. address' was ILSA: Bay address.		
(ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Oct.2 comm.addr.DNP3	003 240	Fig. 3-12
In the DNP 3.0 protocol, a 16 bit address is used to identify devices. address that can be set here is the higher-order octet, whereas the a set at COMM1: Octet comm. address is the lower-order octed the DNP address.	ddress	
Note:		
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	003 168	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode	003 168	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on	003 166	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on	003 166	Fig. 3-8, 3-9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activitie	003 166 S.	Fig. 3-8, 3-9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activitie COMM1: Name of manufacturer Setting for the name of the manufacturer. Note:	003 166 S.	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activitie COMM1: Name of manufacturer Setting for the name of the manufacturer. Note: This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility.	003 166 S.	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activitie COMM1: Name of manufacturer Setting for the name of the manufacturer. Note: This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility. This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.	003 166 S. 003 161	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activitie COMM1: Name of manufacturer Setting for the name of the manufacturer. Note: This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility. This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Octet address ASDU The communication address and the ASDU address are used to iden device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be	003 166 S. 003 161 003 073 ntify the	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Address mode Setting for the address mode. COMM1: Test monitor on Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activitie. COMM1: Name of manufacturer Setting for the name of the manufacturer.	003 166 S. 003 161 003 073 ntify the be	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10 Fig. 3-8, 3-9

COMM1: Select. spontan.sig.	003 179	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. for private range of IEC 60870-5-103.	rom	0.0
COMM1: Transm.enab.cycl.dat	003 074	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communica nterface.	ition	510
COMM1: Cycl. data ILS tel.	003 175	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra the communication interface.	m via	
COMM1: Delta V	003 050	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interfa differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitte		
COMM1: Delta I	003 051	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
A measured current value is transmitted via the communication interfact differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted		
COMM1: Delta P	003 054	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
The active power value is transmitted via the communication interface differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the set measured value transmitted the set delta quantity from the set delta quantity from the set measured the set delta quantity from the set delta quantity from the set measured the set delta quantity from the set measured the set measured the set measured the set delta quantity from the set measured the set		
COMM1: Delta f	003 052	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
The measured frequency is transmitted via the communication interfac differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitte		
COMM1: Delta meas.v.ILS tel	003 150	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
The telegram is transmitted if a measured value differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.		
COMM1: Delta t	003 053	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
All measured data are transmitted again through the communication interface after this time period has elapsed – provided that transmissio not been triggered by the other delta conditions.	n has	
COMM1: Delta t (energy)	003 151	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
The measured data for active energy and reactive energy are transmit through the communication interface after this time has elapsed.	ted	
COMM1: Contin. general scan	003 077	Fig. 3-8, 3-9 3-10
A continuous or background general scan means that the C232 transmettings, signals, and monitoring signals through the communication interface during slow periods when there is not much activity. This ensuth there will be data consistency with a connected control system.	sures	

Setting for the communication address length.		
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is	enabled	
COMM1: Octet 2 comm. addr.		Fig. 3-9
		rig. 5-9
Setting for the length of the higher-order communication ad	dress.	
Note: This patting is hidden uplace the IEC 870 5 101 protocol is	anablad	
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is		2 Fia. 3-9
COMM1: Cause transm. length	003 192	Fig. 3-9
Setting for the length of the cause of transmission.		
Note:	e ve e la la el	
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is		
COMM1: Address length ASDU		s Fig. 3-9
Setting for the length of the common address for identification structures.	on of telegram	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit).	enabled.	
COMM1: Octet 2 addr. ASDU	003 194	Fig. 3-9
Setting for the length of the common higher-order address f of telegram structures.	or identification	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit).	enabled.	
COMM1: Addr.length inf.obj.	003 196	Fig. 3-9
Setting for the length of the address for information objects.		
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is	enabled.	
COMM1: Oct.3 addr. inf.obj.	003 197	7 Fig. 3-9
Setting for the length of the higher-order address for information	ation objects.	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is	enabled.	
COMM1: Inf.No>funct.type	003 195	Fig. 3-9
Setting specifying whether information numbers and functio reversed in the object address.	n type shall be	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is	enabled.	
COMM1: Time tag length	003 198	Fig. 3-9
Setting for the time tag length.		_
Note:		
	enabled.	

COMM1: ASDU1 / ASDU20 conv. 00100 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether telegram structure 1 or 20 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. 00109 Fig. 3-9 Note: 001101 ASDU2 conversion 00119 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether telegram structure 2 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. 00119 Fig. 3-9 Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ signal 00119 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Initializ signal 00202 COMM1: Balanced operation 00202 Fig. 3-9 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). 00202 Fig. 3-9 Setting to the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. 00202 Fig. 3-9 Setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Incode is subjection is enabled. 00202 Fig. 3-9 COMM1: Direction bit 00202 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this					
a single signal or double signal. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: ASDU2 conversion COMM1: ASDU2 conversion COMM1: ASDU2 conversion COMM1: Sabu2 conversion COMM1: Sabu2 conversion COMM1: Signal or double signal. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ. signal COMM1: Initializ. signal COMM1: Initializ. signal COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Direction bit COMM1: Time-out interval COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. COMM1: Reg.asg. s	•				U
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: ASDU2 conversion Setting specifying whether telegram structure 2 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ, signal Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out Interval Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out Interval Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first sommand is given the register no. 00301, the second the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 1030	01 20	0	e 1 or 20 shall b	be converted as	6
(ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). 000101 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether telegram structure 2 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. Note: Nis setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ. signal 000100 Xote: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation 000202 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). 000202 Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 000202 COMM1: Direction bit 000202 COMM1: Direction bit 000202 COMM1: Direction bit 000202 COMM1: Time-out interval 000202 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 000202 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is e					
Setting specifying whether telegram structure 2 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ. signal COMM1: Initializ. signal COMM1: Initializ. signal COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Direction bit COMM1: Time-out interval Setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit with a will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. COMM1: Direction bit with the farge 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. COMM1:	(ASDU: Application Service	Data Unit).	01 protocol is e		
single signal or double signal. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ. signal O33100 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation O33220 Fig. 3-9 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit O33227 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval O33228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds O3320 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected command. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. O3320 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. O3320 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. O3320 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigne	COMM1: ASDU2 conversio	n		003	191 Fig. 3-9
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. (ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ. signal 003199 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation 003228 Fig. 3-9 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 003227 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 003228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is est. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 00321 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 00321 fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.			e 2 shall be con	verted as a	
(ASDU: Application Service Data Unit). COMM1: Initializ. signal 003198 Fig. 3-9 Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation 003226 Fig. 3-9 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 003227 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 003226 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Time-out interval 003226 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 00221 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	Note:				
Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation 00226 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Fig. 3-9 Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 00227 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 00228 COMM1: Time-out interval 00228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 00221 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means			01 protocol is e	enabled.	
Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation 00226 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit COMM1: Direction bit 00227 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval COMM1: Time-out interval 00228 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected command. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 00221 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	COMM1: Initializ. signal			003	199 Fig. 3-9
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Balanced operation COMM1: Balanced operation Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 000227 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 000228 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 000210 Mode of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Mote: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 000211	Setting specifying whether a	an initialization sig	gnal shall be iss	sued.	
COMM1: Balanced operation 000 2020 Fig. 3-9 Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 000 2027 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 000 200 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Mote: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 000 200 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig.	Note:				
Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation). Note: 000227 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. 000222 Fig. 3-9 Setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. 000227 Fig. 3-9 Setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. 000228 Fig. 3-9 COMM1: Time-out interval 000228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Rote: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. 000200 Fig. 3-9 Setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. 000200 Fig. 3-10 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. 000211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	This setting is hidden unles	s the IEC 870-5-1	01 protocol is e	enabled.	
basis (full duplex operation). Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 003227 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 003228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 00320 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	COMM1: Balanced operation	on		003	226 Fig. 3-9
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Direction bit 003227 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 003228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	5		ion takes place	on a balanced	1
COMM1: Direction bit 00327 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. 00328 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. 00328 Fig. 3-9 Note: 00328 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. 003210 Fig. 3-9 Note: 00321 This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. 003210 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc. 003211 Fig. 3-11	Note:				
Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set at '1' at the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 003228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Mote: Note: 003220 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	This setting is hidden unles	s the IEC 870-5-1	01 protocol is e	enabled.	
the control center and at '0' at the substation. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 00328 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	COMM1: Direction bit			003	227 Fig. 3-9
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Time-out interval 00322 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.				ill be set at '1'	at
COMM1: Time-out interval 003228 Fig. 3-9 Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 003210 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.		s the IFC 870-5-1	01 protocol is 6	enabled	
Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 003210 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	-				228 Fig. 3-9
acknowledgment command is issued. Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 003210 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.		o that will clance	until the status		1 ig. 0 0
This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds 003210 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	5				
MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.		s the IEC 870-5-1	01 protocol is s	set.	
selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. 003211 Fig. 3-11 MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cr	nds		003	210 Fig. 3-11
This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled. COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig. MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	selected commands. Assig means that the first comma	nment is made in	the order of se	election. This	
MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.		s the MODBUS p	rotocol is enabl	led.	
selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.	COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. si	g.		003	211 Fig. 3-11
Note:	selected signals. Assignme that the first signal is given t	ent is made in the	order of select	ion. This mear	าร
This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.	Note: This setting is hidden unles:	s the MODBUS p	rotocol is enabl	led.	
COMM1: Reg.asg. sel. m.val. 003212 Fig. 3-11	•	· · · ·			212 Fig. 3-11

selected measured values. Assignment is made in the This means that the first measured value is given the second the register no. 30302, etc.		ction.
Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is	s enabled.	
COMM1: Reg.asg. sel. param.		003213 Fig. 3-11
MODBUS registers in the range 40301 to 40400 are selected parameters. Assignment is made in the ord	ler of selection.	This
means that the first parameter is given the register no the register no. 40302, etc.	0. 40301, the se	econd
		econd
the register no. 40302, etc. Note:		003 152 Fig. 3-11
the register no. 40302, etc. Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol i	s enabled.	003 152 Fig. 3-11

COMM1: Autom.event confirm.	003 249 Fig. 3-11
Setting specifying whether an event must be confirmed by the master in order for an event to be deleted from the 'event queue'.)
Note:	
This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Phys. Charact. Delay	003241 Fig. 3-12
Number of bits that must pass between the receipt of the 'request' and t start of sending the 'response'.	he
Note:	
This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Phys. Char. Timeout	003 242 Fig. 3-12
Number of bits that may be missing from the telegram before receipt is terminated.	
Note:	
This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Link Confirm. Mode	003243 Fig. 3-12
Setting for the acknowledgment mode of the link layer.	
Note:	
This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Link Confirm.Timeout	003244 Fig. 3-12
Setting for the time period within which the master must acknowledge a link layer.	t the
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Link Max. Retries	003245 Fig. 3-12
Number of repetitions that are carried out on the link layer if errors have occurred during transmission (such as failure to acknowledge).	9
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Appl.Confirm.Timeout	003246 Fig. 3-12
Setting for the time period within which the master must acknowledge a application layer.	t the
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Appl. Need Time Del.	003247 Fig. 3-12
Time interval within which the slave requests time synchronization cycli from the master.	cally
Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
COMM1: Ind./cl. bin. inputs	003232 Fig. 3-12
Selection of data points and data classes for object 1 – binary inputs. Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with	0.
Note:	

	COMM1: Ind./cl. bin.outputs	003 233 Fig. 3-12
	Selection of data points and data classes for object 10 – binary outputs Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with	
	Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
	COMM1: Ind./cl. bin. count.	003234 Fig. 3-12
	Selection of data points and data classes for object 20 – binary counter Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with	
	Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
	COMM1: Ind./cl. analog inp.	003 235 Fig. 3-12
	Selection of data points and data classes for object 30 – analog inputs. Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with	
	Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Ind./cl. analog outp	003236 Fig. 3-12
	Selection of data points and data classes for object 40 – analog output Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with	
	Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Delta meas.v. (DNP3)	003 250 Fig. 3-12
	Initialization value of threshold values for transmission of measured values in object 30. The threshold values can be changed separately by the master for each measured value by writing to object 34, 'analog input reporting deadband'.	ues
	Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled. COMM1: Delta t (DNP3)	003248 Fig. 3-12
	Cycle time for updating DNP object 30 (analog inputs).	
	Note: This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.	
ogical" communication	COMM2: Function group COMM2	056 057
	Canceling function group COMM2 or including it in the configuration. If function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	fthe
	COMM2: General enable USER	103 170 Fig. 3-14
	Disabling or enabling "logical" communication interface 2.	
	COMM2: Line idle state	103 165 Fig. 3-14
	Setting for the line idle state indication.	
	COMM2: Baud rate	103071 Fig. 3-14
	Baud rate of the communication interface.	
	COMM2: Parity bit	103 171 Fig. 3-14
	Set the same parity that is set at the interface of the control system connected to the C232.	

COMM2: Dead time monitoring	103 176 Fig. 3-14
The C232 monitors telegram transmission to make sure that no excess pause occurs within a telegram. This monitoring function can be disab it is not required.	
Note: This setting is only necessary for modem transmission.	
COMM2: Mon. time polling	103 202 Fig. 3-14
The time between two polling calls from the communication master mu less than the time set here.	st be
COMM2: Octet comm. address	103072 Fig. 3-14
The communication address and the ASDU address are used to identit device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses. The abbreviation ASDU stands for 'Application Service Data L)
COMM2: Name of manufacturer	103 161 Fig. 3-14
Setting for the name of the manufacturer.	
Note: This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility.	
Note: This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility. COMM2: Octet address ASDU	103073 Fig. 3-14
The communication address and the ASDU address are used to identi- device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses.	fy the
The abbreviation ASDU stands for 'Application Service Data L	Jniť.
COMM2: Spontan. sig. enable	103 177 Fig. 3-14
Enable for the transmission of spontaneous signals via the communica	ition
Enable for the transmission of spontaneous signals via the communica interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled	
interface.	
interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled	003 179 Fig. 3-14
interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. fi	003 179 Fig. 3-14
interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. fi private range of IEC 60870-5-103.	I. 003 179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103 074 Fig. 3-14
interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. fr private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communica	I. 003 179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103 074 Fig. 3-14
interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. fr private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communical interface.	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ition 103175 Fig. 3-14
 interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. free private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra 	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ition 103175 Fig. 3-14
 interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. fr private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communica interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra the communication interface. 	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ttion 103175 Fig. 3-14 m via 103060 Fig. 3-14 ce if it
 interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. free private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra the communication interface. COMM2: Delta V A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interface. 	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ttion 103175 Fig. 3-14 m via 103060 Fig. 3-14 ce if it
 Interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. free private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra the communication interface. COMM2: Delta V A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interface differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted 	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ttion 103175 Fig. 3-14 m via 103060 Fig. 3-14 ce if it 103061 Fig. 3-14 ce if it
 Interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. free private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra the communication interface. COMM2: Delta V A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interface differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted COMM2: Delta I A measured current value is transmitted via the communication interface. 	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ttion 103175 Fig. 3-14 m via 103060 Fig. 3-14 ce if it 103061 Fig. 3-14 ce if it
 Interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. free private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegra the communication interface. COMM2: Delta V A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interface differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ttion 103175 Fig. 3-14 m via 103060 Fig. 3-14 ce if it ed. 103061 Fig. 3-14 ce if it ed. 103064 Fig. 3-14 if it
 interface. Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled COMM1: Select. spontan.sig. Selection of signals transmitted via the communication interface, e.g. free private range of IEC 60870-5-103. COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface. COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel. Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegration the communication interface. COMM2: Delta V A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interface differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted communication interface. COMM2: Delta P The active power value is transmitted via the communication interface. 	I. 003179 Fig. 3-14 rom 103074 Fig. 3-14 ttion 103175 Fig. 3-14 m via 103060 Fig. 3-14 ce if it ed. 103061 Fig. 3-14 ce if it ed. 103064 Fig. 3-14 if it

COMM2: Delta meas.v.ILS tel

103 150 Fig. 3-14

The telegram is transmitted if a measured value differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.

COMM2: Delta t

103 053 Fig. 3-14

.....

All measured data are transmitted again through the communication interface after this time period has elapsed – provided that transmission has not been triggered by the other delta conditions.

Binary inputs

The C232 has optical coupler inputs for processing binary signals from the system. The number and connection schemes for the available binary inputs are shown in the terminal connection diagrams. The Address List gives information about the configuration options for all binary inputs.

The C232 identifies the installed modules during startup. If any binary signal inputs are not included, the configuration addresses of the missing binary signal inputs are automatically shielded so that they do not appear in the menu tree.

When configuring binary inputs one should keep in mind that the same function can be assigned to several signal inputs. Thus one function can be activated from several control points having different signal voltages.

The configuration of C232 will be changed with the selection of a new bay type! For C232 the assignement of designators to the binary inputs is given in the following table:

Model 1	Model 2	Model 3	Model 4	Model 4 with additional I/O	Binary inputs
U 201	U 2A				
U 202	U 2B				
U 203	U 2C				
U 204	U 2D				
U 205	U 2E				
U 206	U 2F				
U 213	U 207	U 207	U 213	U 207	U 2G
U 214	U 208	U 208	U 214	U 208	U 2H
U 215	U 209	U 209	U 215	U 209	U 2I
U 216	U 210	U 210	U 216	U 210	U 2J
-	U 213	U 211	U 220	U 211	U 2K
-	U 214	U 212	-	U 212	U 2L
-	U 215	U 213	-	U 213	U 2M
-	U 216	U 214	-	U 214	U 2N
-	U 217	U 215	-	U 215	U 20
-	U 218	U 216	-	U 216	U 2P
-	U 219	U 217	-	U 217	U 2Q
-	-	U 218	-	U 218	U 2R
-	-	U 219	-	U 219	U 2S
-	-	U 220	-	U 220	U 2T

The configuration of binary inputs for each bay type is given in the List of Bay Types in the Appendix.

- **Note:** Before selecting a new bay type, make sure that only functions of function groups DEVxx are configured for the binary inputs. Otherwise there will be an error message, and the new bay type will not be activated.
- **Note:** Before selecting a new bay type, make sure that all binary inputs specified in the List of Bay types for the selected bay type are actually available in the device. Otherwise there will be an error message, and the new bay type will not be activated.

The operating mode for each binary signal input can be defined. The user can specify whether the presence (*active 'high'* mode) or absence (*active 'low'* mode) of a voltage shall be interpreted as the logic '1' signal.

Note:	The operating mode of the binary inputs is automatically set to active 'high'
	when a new bay type is selected.

	Fct. assignm. U 201	178 002 Fig. 3-16
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 202	178 006
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 203	178 010
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 204	178 014
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 205	178 018
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 206	178 022
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 207	178 026
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 208	178 030
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 209	178 034
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 210	178 038
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 211	178 042
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 212	178 046
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 213	178 050
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 214	178 054
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 215	178 058
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 216	178 062
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 217	178 066
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 218	178 070
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 219	178 074
INP:	Fct. assignm. U 220	178 078
Assig	nment of functions to binary signal inputs.	
INP:	Oper. mode U 201	178 003 Fig. 3-16
INP:	Oper. mode U 202	178 007
INP:	Oper. mode U 203	178 011
INP:	Oper. mode U 204	178 015
INP:	Oper. mode U 205	178 019
INP:	Oper. mode U 206	178 023
INP:	Oper. mode U 207	178 027
INP:	Oper. mode U 208	178 031
INP:	Oper. mode U 209	178 035
INP:	Oper. mode U 210	178 039
INP:	Oper. mode U 211	178 043
INP:	Oper. mode U 212	178 047
INP:	Oper. mode U 213	178 051
INP:	Oper. mode U 214	178 055
	Oper. mode U 215	178 059
	Oper. mode U 216	178 063
	Oper. mode U 217	178 067
	Oper. mode U 218	178 071
	Oper. mode U 219	178 075
	Oper. mode U 220	178 079
	tion of operating mode for binary signal inputs.	
	and or operating mode for binary signal inputs.	

Measured data input	MEASI: Function group MEASI	056 030	
	Canceling function group MEASI or including it in the configuration. If function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.		
	MEASI: General enable USER	011 100 Fig. 3-17	•••
	Disabling or enabling analog measured data input.		
	MEASI: Enable IDC p.u.	037 190 Fig. 3-20	•••
	Setting for the minimum current that must flow in order for the C232 to display a measured value > 0 (zero suppression).)	
	MEASI: IDC< open circuit	037 191 Fig. 3-20	
	If the input current falls below the set threshold, the C232 will issue an circuit' signal.	י 'open	
	MEASI: IDC 1	037 150 Fig. 3-20	••••
	MEASI: IDC 2	037 152 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 3	037 154 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 4	037 156 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 5	037 158 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 6	037 160 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 7	037 162 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 8	037 164 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 9	037 166 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 10	037 168 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 11	037 170 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 12	037 172 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 13	037 174 Fig. 3-20 037 176 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 14 MEASI: IDC 15	037 176 Fig. 3-20	
		037 1/8 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 16	037 180 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 17 MEASI: IDC 18	037 182 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 18 MEASI: IDC 19	037 186 Fig. 3-20	
	MEASI: IDC 19 MEASI: IDC 20	037 188 Fig. 3-20	

Setting for the input current that will correspond to a linearized value that has been set accordingly.

MEASI: IDC,lin 1	037 151 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC, lin 2	037 153 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC, lin 3	037 155 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC, lin 4	037 157 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 5	037 159 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 6	037 161 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 7	037 163 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC, lin 8	037 165 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 9	037 167 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 10	037 169 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 11	037 171 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 12	037 173 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 13	037 175 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC, lin 14	037 177 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 15	037 179 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 16	037 181 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC, lin 17	037 183 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 18	037 185 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 19	037 187 Fig. 3-20
MEASI: IDC,lin 20	037 189 Fig. 3-20
Setting for the linearized current that will correspond to an in has been set accordingly.	put current that
MEASI: Scaled val. IDC, lin1	037 192 Fig. 3-21
Setting for the scaled value of IDC, lin 1.	
MEASI: Scaled val.IDC,lin20	037 193 Fig. 3-21
Setting for the scaled value of IDC, lin 20.	

Binary outputs

The C232 has output relays for the output of binary signals. The number and connection schemes for the available output relays are shown in the terminal connection diagrams. The Address List gives information about the configuration options for all binary outputs.

The C232 identifies the fitted modules during startup. If a given binary output is not installed, the configuration addresses is automatically hidden in the menu tree.

The contact data for the all-or-nothing relays permits them to be used either as command relays or as signal relays. One signal can also be assigned to several output relays simultaneously for the purpose of contact multiplication.

Leistungs- klasse 1	Leistungs- klasse 2	Leistungs- klasse 3	Leistungs- klasse 4	Leistungs- klasse 4 mit Erw.	Ausgangs- relais
K 201	K 2A				
K 202	K2B				
-	K 203	K 203	K 207	K 203	K2C
-	K 204	K 204	K 208	K 204	K 2D
-	K 205	K 205	K 209	K 205	K2E
-	K 206	K 206	K 210	K 206	K2F
-	-	K 207	K 211	K 207	K2G
-	-	K 208	K 212	K 208	K2H
-	-	K 209		K 209	K 2I
-	-	K 210		K 210	K 2J
-	-	K211		K211	K2K
-	-	K 212		K 212	K 2L

Note that the configuration will be changed by the selection of a new bay type!

The configuration of output relays for each bay type is given in the List of Bay Types in the Appendix.

- **Note:** Before selecting a new bay type, make sure that only functions of function groups DEVxx are configured for the output relays. Otherwise there will be an error message, and the new bay type will not be activated.
- **Note:** Before selecting a new bay type, make sure that all output relays specified in the List of Bay types for the selected bay type are actually available in the device. Otherwise there will be an error message, and the new bay type will not be activated.

An operating mode can be defined for each output relay. Depending on the selected operating mode, the output relay will operate in either an energize-on-signal mode ('open-circuit principle') or a normally-energized mode ('closed-circuit principle') and in either a latching or non-latching mode. For output relays operating in latching mode, the operating mode setting also determines when latching will be canceled.

Note: The operating mode for the output relays will automatically be set to *ES updating* (ES: energize-on-signal mode) when a new bay type is selected.

OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 201	157 002 Fig. 3-22
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 202	157 006
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 203	157 010
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 204	157 014
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 205	157 018
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 206	157 022
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 207	157 026
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 208	157 030
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 209	157 034
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 210	157 038
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 211	157 042
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 212	157 046
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 213	157 050
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 214	157 054
Assignment of functions to output relays.	
OUTP: Oper. mode K 201	157 003 Fig. 3-22
OUTP: Oper. mode K 202	157 007
OUTP: Oper. mode K 20	157 011
OUTP: Oper. mode K 204	157 015
OUTP: Oper. mode K 205	157 019
OUTP: Oper. mode K 206	157 023
OUTP: Oper. mode K 207	157 027
OUTP: Oper. mode K 208	157 031
OUTP: Oper. mode K 209	157 035
OUTP: Oper. mode K 210	157 039
OUTP: Oper. mode K 211	157 043
OUTP: Oper. mode K 212	157 047
OUTP: Oper. mode K 213	157 051
OUTP: Oper. mode K 214	157 055
Selection of operating mode for output relays.	

LED indicators

The C232 has a total of 13 LED indicators for parallel display of binary signals. The Address List in the Appendix gives information about the configuration options for all LED indicators. The following table provides an overview.

LED indicator	Description on the label strip as supplied	Configuration
H 1	'HEALTHY'	Not configurable. H 1 signals the operational readiness of the device (supply voltage present).
H 17	'EDIT MODE'	Not configurable. H 17 signals the fact that the user is in the 'EDIT MODE'. In this mode, parameter values can be changed. (See the section entitled 'Display and Keypad' in Chapter 6.)
H 2	'OUT OF SERVICE'	Permanently assigned to the function MAIN: Blocked/faulty.
Н3	'ALARM'	Permanently assigned to the function SFMON: Warning (LED).
H 4	'TRIP'	The factory-set configuration is shown in the Terminal Connection Diagrams. These diagrams are found in the appendix to this manual or in the Supporting Documents shipped with the device.
H 5 to H 12		The user has the option of assigning functions to these LED indicators.

The arrangement of the LED indicators on the local control panel is illustrated in the dimensional drawings of Chapter 4.

An operating mode can be defined for each LED indicator. Depending on the selected operating mode, the output relay will operate in either energize-on-signal (ES) mode ('open-circuit principle') or normally-energized (NE) mode ('closed-circuit principle') and in either latching or non-latching mode. For LED indicators operating in latching mode, the operating mode setting also determines when latching will be canceled.

LED: Fct. assignm. H 2	085 001 Fig. 3-24
Display of the function assigned to LED indicator H 2 ('OU The MAIN: Blocked/faulty function is permanently a LED.	
LED: Fct. assignm. H 3	085 004
Display of the function assigned to LED indicator H 3 ('ALA The SFMON: Warning (LED) function is permanen this LED.	
LED: Fct. assignm. H 4	085 007
LED: Fct. assignm. H 5	085 010
LED: Fct. assignm. H 6	085 013
LED: Fct. assignm. H 7	085 016
LED: Fct. assignm. H 8	085 019
LED: Fct. assignm. H 9	085 022
LED: Fct. assignm. H 10	085 025
LED: Fct. assignm. H 11	085 028
LED: Fct. assignm. H 12	085 031
Assignment of functions to LED indicators	

Assignment of functions to LED indicators.

LED: Operating mode H 2 LED: Operating mode H 3 LED: Operating mode H 4 LED: Operating mode H 5 LED: Operating mode H 6 LED: Operating mode H 7 LED: Operating mode H 8 LED: Operating mode H 9 LED: Operating mode H 10 LED: Operating mode H 11 LED: Operating mode H 12 Selection of operating mode for LED indicators.	085 002 Fig. 3-24 085 005 085 008 085 011 085 014 085 017 085 020 085 023 085 023 085 029 085 032
MAIN: Chann.assign.COMM1/2 Assigment of the "logical" communication interface to the physical communication port MAIN: Type of bay	003169 Fig. 3-60 220000 Fig. 3-28
Configuration of a bay type. MAIN: Customized bay type If a user-specific (customized) bay type has been loaded, ist bay type will be displayed. If no customized bay type has been loaded, the n '0' will be displayed.	
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 1 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 2 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 3 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 4 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 7 The user specifies the channel on which each physical variable is re	035 160 035 161 035 162 035 163 035 166 ecorded.
 The user can adapt the device to the requirements of a particular hig voltage system by including the relevant functions in the device configuration). The following conditions must be met before canceling a function: The function in question must be disabled. None of the functions of the function to be canceled may be assigned. None of the signals of the function may be assigned to a binary or indicator. None of the signals of the function may be linked to other signals of n' parameter. 	gh- or medium- iguration and gned to a binary putput or an LED by way of an 'm out
	LED: Operating mode H 3 LED: Operating mode H 4 LED: Operating mode H 5 LED: Operating mode H 6 LED: Operating mode H 7 LED: Operating mode H 10 LED: Operating mode H 10 LED: Operating mode H 11 LED: Operating mode H 12 Selection of operating mode for LED indicators. MAIN: Chann.assign.COMM1/2 Assignent of the "logical" communication interface to the physical communication port. MAIN: Type of bay Configuration of a bay type. MAIN: Customized bay type If a user-specific (customized) bay type has been loaded, ist bay type will be displayed. FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 1 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 2 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 3 FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 7 The user specifies the channel on which each physical variable is reference and the device to the requirements of a particular hig voltage system by including the relevant functions in the device configuration). The following conditions must be met before canceling a function: The function in question must be disabled. None of the signals of the function may be assigned to a binary of indicator. None of the signals of the function may be linked to other signals of n' parameter.



Definite-time overcurrent protection	DTOC: Function group DTOC	056 008
	Canceling function group DTOC or including it in the configuration. function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associate settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	
Inverse-time overcurrent protection	IDMT: Function group IDMT	056 009
	Canceling function group IDMT or including it in the configuration. function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associate settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	
Limit value monitoring	LIMIT: Function group LIMIT	056 025
	Canceling function group LIMIT or including it in the configuration. function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associate settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	
Logic	LOGIC: Function group LOGIC	056 017
<u>0</u>	Canceling function group LOGIC or including it in the configuration. function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associate settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	

s 01 to 10	DEV01: Function group DEV01	210 047 210 097
	DEV02: Function group DEV02	
	DEV03: Function group DEV03	210 147 210 197
	DEV04: Function group DEV04	
	DEV05: Function group DEV05	210 247
	DEV06: Function group DEV06	211 047
	DEV07: Function group DEV07	211 097
	DEV08: Function group DEV08	211 147
	DEV09: Function group DEV09	211 197
	DEV10: Function group DEV10	211 247
	Canceling function groups DEV01 to DEV10 or including them in configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception setting.	ation, then
	DEV01: Funct. type, signal	210 034
	DEV02: Funct. type, signal	210 084
	DEV03: Funct. type, signal	210 134
	DEV04: Funct. type, signal	210 184
	DEV05: Funct. type, signal	210 234
	DEV06: Funct. type, signal	211 034
	DEV07: Funct. type, signal	211 084
	DEV08: Funct. type, signal	211 134
	DEV09: Funct. type, signal	211 184
	DEV10: Funct. type, signal	211 234
	Setting for the function type of the signal.	
	Note: If the IEC 870-5-101 communication protocol has been set, then t address' of the information object will be defined by this setting. I protocol has been set, then this setting will correspond to DN2.	
	DEV01: Inform. No., signal	210 035
	DEV02: Inform. No., signal	210 085
	DEV03: Inform. No., signal	210 135
	DEV04: Inform. No., signal	210 185
	DEV05: Inform. No., signal	210 235
	DEV06: Inform. No., signal	211 035
	DEV07: Inform. No., signal	211 085
	DEV08: Inform. No., signal	211 135
	DEV09: Inform. No., signal	211 185
	DEV10: Inform. No., signal	211 235
	Setting for the information number of the signal.	
	Note:	
		ha 'hiah'
	If the IEC 870-5-101 communication protocol has been set, then t address' of the information object will be defined by this setting. I	

	DEV01: Funct. type, command DEV02: Funct. type, command DEV03: Funct. type, command DEV04: Funct. type, command DEV05: Funct. type, command DEV06: Funct. type, command DEV07: Funct. type, command DEV08: Funct. type, command DEV09: Funct. type, command	210 032 210 082 210 132 210 182 210 232 211 032 211 082 211 132 211 182
	DEV10: Funct. type, command	211 232
	Setting for the function type of the command.	
	Note: If the IEC 870-5-101 communication protocol has been set, then the address' of the information object will be defined by this setting. If protocol has been set, then this setting will correspond to DN2.	
	DEV01: Inform. No., command	210 033
	DEV02: Inform. No., command	210 083
	DEV03: Inform. No., command	210 133
	DEV04: Inform. No., command	210 183
	DEV05: Inform. No., command	210 233
	DEV06: Inform. No., command	211 033
	DEV07: Inform. No., command	211 083 211 133
	DEV08: Inform. No., command DEV09: Inform. No., command	211 133
	DEV09. Inform. No., command	211 233
	Setting for the information number of the signal.	
	Note: If the IEC 870-5-101 communication protocol has been set, then th address' of the information object will be defined by this setting. If protocol has been set, then this setting will correspond to DN3.	
Single-pole commands	CMD_1: Function group CMD_1	249 252
	Canceling function group CMD1 or including it in the configuration. function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associa settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	. If the
	CMD_1: Command C001 config.	200 004
	CMD_1: Command C002 config.	200 009
	CMD_1: Command C003 config.	200 014
	CMD_1: Command C004 config.	200 019
	CMD_1: Command C005 config.	200 024
	CMD_1: Command C006 config.	200 029
	CMD_1: Command C007 config.	200 034
	CMD_1: Command C008 config.	200 039
	CMD_1: Command C009 config.	200 044
	CMD_1: Command C010 config.	200 049
	CMD_1: Command C011 config.	200 054
	CMD_1: Command C012 config.	200 059
	Canceling commands C001 to C026 or including them in the config If a command is cancelled, then all associated settings and signals hidden, with the exception of this setting.	

Single-pole signals	SIG_1: Function group SIG_1	249 250
	Canceling function group SIG_1 or including it in the configur	ation. If the
	function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all as	
	settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this set	ting.
	SIG_1: Signal S001 config.	226 007 Fig. 3-115
	SIG_1: Signal S002 config.	226 015
	SIG_1: Signal S003 config.	226 023
	SIG_1: Signal S004 config.	226 031
	SIG_1: Signal S005 config.	226 039
	SIG_1: Signal S006 config.	226 047
	SIG_1: Signal S007 config.	226 055
	SIG_1: Signal S008 config.	226 063
	SIG_1: Signal S009 config.	226 071
	SIG_1: Signal S010 config.	226 079
	SIG_1: Signal S011 config.	226 087
	SIG_1: Signal S012 config.	226 095
	SIG_1: Signal S013 config.	226 103
	SIG_1: Signal S014 config.	226 111
	SIG_1: Signal S015 config.	226 119
	SIG_1: Signal S016 config.	226 127
	SIG_1: Signal S017 config.	226 135
	SIG_1: Signal S018 config.	226 143
	SIG_1: Signal S019 config.	226 151
	SIG_1: Signal S020 config.	226 159
	Canceling signals S001 to S040 or including them in the conf	
	signal is cancelled, then all associated settings and signals a	re hidden, with
	the exception of this setting.	
Tap changers	TAPCH: Function group TAPCH	249 253
	Canceling function group TAPCH or including it in the configu	
	function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all as	
	settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this set	ting.
	TAPCH: TapCh 1 config.	249119 Fig. 3-118
	Canceling TAPCH functions or including them in the configur	ation. If the
	function is cancelled from the configuration, then all associate	ed settings and
	signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.	
Binary counters	COUNT: Function group COUNT	217 047

Canceling function group COUNT or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.



7.1.3 Function Parameters

7.1.3.1 Global

PC link	PC: Command blocking	003 182 Fig. 3-6
	When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at the PC interface.	C
	PC: Sig./meas.val.block.	003 086 Fig. 3-6
	When signal and measured value blocking is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through the PC interface.	
"Logical" communication interface 1	COMM1: Command block. USER	003 172 Fig. 3-7
	When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at the communication interface.	
	COMM1: Sig./meas.block.USER	003076 Fig. 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
	When signal and measured value blocking is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through the communication interface.	
"Logical" communication interface 2	COMM2: Command block. USER	103 172 Fig. 3-14
	When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at the communication interface.	
	COMM2: Sig./meas.block.USER	103 076 Fig. 3-14
	When signal and measured value blocking is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through the communication interface.	
Binary outputs	OUTP: Outp.rel.block USER	021 014 Fig. 3-22
	When this blocking is activated, all output relays are blocked.	
Main functions	MAIN: Device on-line	003 030 Fig. 3-37
	Switching the device off-line or on-line. Parameters marked 'off' in the Address List can only be changed when the device is off-line.	
	MAIN: Test mode USER	003012 Fig. 3-61
	When the test mode is activated, signals or measured data for PC and communication interfaces are labeled 'test mode'.	
	MAIN: Nominal frequ. fnom	010 030
	Setting for the nominal frequency of the protected system. MAIN: Rotary field	010 049 Fig. 3-88
	Setting for the rotary field direction, either clockwise or anti-clockwise.	
	MAIN: Inom C.T. prim.	010 001 Fig. 3-34, 3-68
	Setting for the primary nominal current of the main current transformers measurement of phase currents.	for
	MAIN: Vnom V.T. prim.	010 002 Fig. 3-34
	Setting for the primary nominal voltage of the system transformer for measurement of phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase voltages.	

MAIN: Inom device	010 003
Setting for the secondary nominal current of the system transformer for measurement of phase currents. This also corresponds to the nominal device current.	
MAIN: Vnom V.T. sec.	010 009
Setting for the secondary nominal voltage of the system transformer for measurement of phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase voltages.	r
MAIN: M.v.asg. bay/station	010110 Fig. 3-23
MAIN: M.v.asg. bay/station MAIN: M.v.asg. bay/station	010111 Fig. 3-23 010112 Fig. 3-23
Indication the mode how C232 handles the measuered quantities connected.	
Note: Depending on the configuration of the transformer modules provided, o one of the three parameters above is visible. If no transformer modules provided, the three parameters are invisible.	
MAIN: Conn. meas. circ. IP	010 004 Fig. 3-23
Short-circuit direction determination is governed by the connection of the measuring circuits IP and VPG. If the connection is as shown in Chapt then the setting must be ' <i>Standard</i> ' if the C232's 'Forward' decision is to in the direction of the outgoing feeder. If the connection direction is reversed or – given a connection scheme according to Chapter 5 – if th 'forward' decision is to be in the busbar direction, then the setting must ' <i>Opposite</i> '.	er 5, o be ie
MAIN: Meas. value rel. IP	011 030 Fig. 3-30
Setting for the minimum current that must be exceeded in order for the measured operating values of the phase currents – and the currents de from them – to be displayed.	erived
MAIN: Meas. value rel. V	011 032 Fig. 3-33
Setting for the minimum voltage that must be exceeded in order for the measured operating values of the phase-to-ground voltages, phase-to-phase voltages, and the voltages derived from them to be displayed.	
MAIN: Settl. t. IP,max,del	010113 Fig. 3-30
Setting for the time after which the delayed maximum current display sl reach 95% of the maximum current $I_{P,max}$.	nall
MAIN: Fct.assign. block. 1	021 021 Fig. 3-42
Selection of the measuring stages to be blocked by a binary signal (MA Blocking 1 EXT).	AIN:
MAIN: Fct.assign. block. 2	021 022 Fig. 3-42
Selection of the measuring stages to be blocked by a binary signal (MA Blocking 2 EXT).	AIN:
MAIN: Trip cmd.block. USER	021 012 Fig. 3-50
Blocking of the trip commands from the local control panel.	
MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.1	021 001 Fig. 3-50
Assignment of the signals that trigger trip command 1.	
MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.2	021 002 Fig. 3-50
	-

MAIN:	Min.dur. trip cmd. 1	021 003	Fig. 3-50
Setting	for the minimum duration of trip command 1.		
MAIN:	Min.dur. trip cmd. 2	021 004	Fig. 3-50
	for the minimum duration of trip command 2.		
	Latching trip cmd. 1	021 022	Fig. 3-50
		021025	1 ig. 0 00
Specific	cation as to whether trip command 1 should latch.		
	Latching trip cmd. 2	021 024	Fig. 3-50
Specific	cation as to whether trip command 2 should latch.		
MAIN:	Fct. asg. close cmd.	021 019	
Assignr	nent of the signal for the close command.		
MAIN:	Close cmd.pulse time	015 067	Fig. 3-45,
Settina	for the duration of the close command.		3-47
	Inp.asg. ctrl.enabl.	221.057	Fig. 3-53
	• •		. 19. 0 00
Definition enable.	on of the binary signal used to issue a general command output		
		221.200	Fig. 3-25
	Debounce time gr. 1 Debounce time gr. 2	221 200	0
	Debounce time gr. 3	221 205	
	Debounce time gr. 4	221 209	
	Debounce time gr. 5	221 212	
	Debounce time gr. 6	221 215	
MAIN:	Debounce time gr. 7	221 218	
MAIN:	Debounce time gr. 8	221 221	
Setting	for the debouncing time.		
MAIN:	Chatt.mon. time gr.1	221 201	Fig. 3-25
MAIN:	Chatt.mon. time gr.2	221 204	
	Chatt.mon. time gr.3	221 207	
	Chatt.mon. time gr.4	221 210	
	Chatt.mon. time gr.5	221 213	
	Chatt.mon. time gr.6	221 216	
	Chatt.mon. time gr.7	221 219 221 222	
	Chatt.mon. time gr.8		
	for the chatter monitoring time.		Fig. 0.50
	Change of state gr.1		Fig. 3-50
	Change of state gr.2 Change of state gr.3	221 205 221 208	
	Change of state gr.4	221 200	
	Change of state gr.5	221 214	
	Change of state gr.6	221 217	
	Change of state gr.7	221 220	
	Change of state gr.8	221 223	
	for the number of signal changes allowed during the chatter ing time before chatter suppression operates.		
		204 000	Eig 2 140
MAIN:	Cmd. dur.long cmd.	221 230	Fig. 3-110, 3-114

MAIN: Cmd. dur. short cmd.	221 231 Fig. 3-110, 3-114
Setting for the command duration of a short command.	
MAIN: Inp.asg.interl.deact	221 007 Fig. 3-54
Definition of the binary signal used to deactivate interlocking of the cor commands of the switchgear units.	ntrol
MAIN: Inp.asg. L/R key sw.	221 008 Fig. 3-5
Definition of the binary signal used to switch from remote control to loc control.	al
MAIN: Auto-assignment I/O	221 065 Fig. 3-28
Once the user has selected a bay type, the binary inputs and outputs a automatically configured with function assignments for the control of switchgear units.	are
MAIN: Electrical control	221 061 Fig. 3-106
This setting determines whether the binary inputs that are configured t control the switchgear units will be active with remote control or local control.	0
MAIN: W. ext. cmd. termin.	221 063 Fig. 3-112
This setting applies to bay types defined for direct motor control and determines whether intervention in the control sequence of motor-oper switchgear units will be by way of external terminating contacts.	
MAIN: Inp.assign. tripping	221 010 Fig. 3-53
Definition of the binary signal used to signal the tripping of an external protection device. This signal is used to form the CB trip signal.	
MAIN: Prot.trip>CB tripped	221 012 Fig. 3-53
Selection of the protection function trip command that will be used to for he CB trip signal.	orm
MAIN: Inp. asg. CB trip	221 013 Fig. 3-53
Definition of the binary signal used by the C232 to signal the 'CB open position signal.	,
MAIN: Sig. asg. CB closed	021 020 Fig. 3-44
Definition of the binary signal used by the C232 to evaluate the 'CB clo position signal.	osed'
MAIN: Inp.asg.CB tr.en.ext	221 050 Fig. 3-53
Definition of the binary signal used to enable the CB trip signal of an external device.	
MAIN: Inp.asg. CB trip ext	221 024 Fig. 3-53
Definition of the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the CB trip signal of an extended between the binary signal used to carry the binary signal of an extended between the binary signal of an extended between the binary signal between the binary signal used to be binary the binary signal of an extended between the binary signal between the bina	ernal
MAIN: Inp.asg. mult.sig. 1	221 051 Fig. 3-46
MAIN: Inp.asg. mult.sig. 2	221 052 Fig. 3-46
Definition of the function that will be interpreted as a multiple signal (gr signal).	
MAIN: Fct. assign. fault	021 031 Fig. 3-43
Selection of the signals whose appearance shall result in a 'Blocked/fa	ulty

Parameter subset selection	PSS: Control via USER	003 100 Fig. 3-62
	If parameter subset selection is to be handled from the integrated local control panel rather than via the binary signal inputs, choose the 'Yes' setting.	
	PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER	003 060 Fig. 3-62
	Selection of the parameter subset from the local control panel.	
	PSS: Keep time	003 063 Fig. 3-62
	The setting of this timer stage is relevant only if parameter subset select is carried out via the binary signal inputs. Any voltage-free pause that r occur during selection is bridged. If, after this time period has elapsed, binary signal input has yet been set, then the parameter subset selecte from the local control panel shall apply.	nay no
Self-monitoring	SFMON: Fct. assign. warning	021 030 Fig. 3-63
	Selection of the signals whose appearance shall result in the signals 'Warning (LED)' and 'Warning (relay) and in the activation of the LED indicator labeled 'ALARM'. Signals caused by faulty hardware and lead to blocking of the device are not configurable. They always result in the above signals and indication.	
Fault data acquisition	FT_DA: Start data acquisit.	010011 Fig. 3-67
	This setting determines at what point during a fault the acquisition of fault at a should take place.	ult
Fault recording	FT_RC: Fct. assig. trigger	003 085 Fig. 3-69
	This setting defines the signals that will trigger fault recording and fault acquisition.	
	FT_RC: I> This setting defines the threshold value of the phase currents that will trigger fault recording and fault data acquisition.	017065 Fig. 3-69
	FT_RC: Pre-fault time	003 078 Fig. 3-70
	Setting for the time during which data will be recorded before the onset fault (pre-fault recording time).	
	FT_RC: Post-fault time	003 079 Fig. 3-70
	Setting for the time during which data will be recorded after the end of a fault (post-fault recording time).	a
	FT_RC: Max. recording time	003075 Fig. 3-71
	Setting for the maximum recording time per fault. This includes pre-fau and post-fault recording times.	lt

7.1.3.2 General Functions

Main function	MAIN: Hold time dyn.param.	018 009 Fig. 3-39
	Setting for the hold time of the "dynamic parameters". After switching t "dynamic" thresholds, the latter will remain active in place of the "norm thresholds during this period.	
	MAIN: Syst.IN enabled USER	018 008 Fig. 3-38
	Enable/disable the DTOC or IDMT residual current stages.	
	MAIN: Block tim.st. IN,neg	017 015 Fig. 3-47
	This setting defines whether a blocking of the residual current stages s take place for single-pole or multi-pole phase current startings.	hould
	MAIN: Gen. starting mode	017 027 Fig. 3-48
	This setting defines whether the triggering of the residual current stage $I_{ref,N}$, I_N >> or I_{ref} >>> as well as the negative-sequence current stage I_r should result in the formation of the general starting signal. If the setting <i>W</i> /o start. <i>IN</i> , <i>Ineg</i> then the associated time delays t_{IN} , $t_{Iref,N}$, t_{IN} , t_{IN} , t_{IRP} , are automatically excluded from the formation of the trip comma	_{əf,neg} > ng is >>,
	MAIN: Op. mode rush restr.	017 097 Fig. 3-40
	Setting the operating mode of the inrush stabilization function.	
	MAIN: Rush restr. active MAIN: Rush I(2*fn)/I(fn)	017 093 Fig. 3-40 017 098
	Setting for the operate value of inrush stabilization.	
	MAIN: I> lift rush restr.	017 095 Fig. 3-40
	Setting the current threshold for inactivation of inrush stabilization.	
	MAIN: Suppress start. sig.	017 054
	Setting of the timer stage for the suppression of the phase-selective startings and of the residual and negative-sequence system starting.	
	MAIN: tGS	017 005 Fig. 3-48
	Setting for the time delay of the general starting signal.	
Definite-time overcurrent protection	DTOC: General enable USER	022 075 Fig. 3-72
	Disabling or enabling the definite-time overcurrent protection function.	
Inverse-time overcurrent protection	IDMT: General enable USER	017 096 Fig. 3-81
	Disabling or enabling the inverse-time overcurrent protection function.	
Limit value monitoring	LIMIT: General enable USER	014010 Fig. 3-93
	Disabling or enabling limit value monitoring.	
	LIMIT: I>	014004 Fig. 3-93
	Setting for the operate value of the first overcurrent stage of limit value monitoring.	014020 Fig. 3-93
	Setting for the operate value of the second overcurrent stage of limit va monitoring.	alue

LIMIT: tI>	014031 Fig. 3-93
Setting for the operate delay of the first overcurrent stage of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tI>>	014032 Fig. 3-93
Setting for the operate delay of the second overcurrent stage of limit va monitoring.	alue
LIMIT: I<	014021 Fig. 3-93
Setting for the operate value of the first undercurrent stage of limit valu monitoring.	e
LIMIT: I<<	014022 Fig. 3-93
Setting for the operate value of the second undercurrent stage of limit v monitoring. LIMIT: tl<	value 014033 Fig. 3-93
Setting for the operate delay of the first undercurrent stage of limit valu monitoring.	e
LIMIT: tl<<	014034 Fig. 3-93
Setting for the operate delay of the second undercurrent stage of limit v monitoring.	/alue
LIMIT: VPG>	014023 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of overvoltage stage VPG> of limit value monitoring.	—
LIMIT: VPG>> Setting for the operate value of overvoltage stage VPG>> of limit value monitoring.	014024 Fig. 3-94
LIMIT: tVPG>	014035 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of overvoltage stage VPG> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVPG>>	014036 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of overvoltage stage VPG>> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: VPG<	014025 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of undervoltage stage VPG< of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: VPG<<	014026 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of undervoltage stage VPG<< of limit valu monitoring.	e
LIMIT: tVPG<	014037 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of undervoltage stage VPG< of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVPG<<	014038 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of undervoltage stage VPG<< of limit valu monitoring.	
LIMIT: VPP>	014027 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of overvoltage stage VPP> of limit value monitoring.	

LIMIT: VPP>>	014028 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of overvoltage stage VPP>> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVPP>	014039 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of overvoltage stage VPP> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVPP>>	014040 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of overvoltage stage VPP>> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: VPP<	014029 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of undervoltage stage VPP< of limit value monitoring.	014030 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate value of undervoltage stage VPP<< of limit value monitoring.	Ũ
LIMIT: tVPP<	014041 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of undervoltage stage VPP< of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVPP<<	014042 Fig. 3-94
Setting for the operate delay of undervoltage stage VPP<< of limit value monitoring.	e 014043 Fig. 3-95
-	1 lg. 5-95
Setting for the operate value of overvoltage stage VNG> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: VNG>>	014 044 Fig. 3-95
Setting for the operate value of overvoltage stage VNG>> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVNG>	014045 Fig. 3-95
Setting for the operate delay of overvoltage stage VNG> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: tVNG>>	014 046 Fig. 3-95
Setting for the operate delay of overvoltage stage VNG>> of limit value monitoring.	
LIMIT: IDC,Iin>	014110 Fig. 3-96
Setting for operate value IDC,lin> for monitoring the linearized direct current.	
LIMIT: IDC,Iin>>	014111 Fig. 3-96
Setting for operate value IDC,lin>> for monitoring the linearized direct current.	
LIMIT: tIDC,lin>	014112 Fig. 3-96
Setting for the operate delay of overcurrent stage IDC,lin>.	014113 Fig. 3-96
Setting for the operate delay of overcurrent stage IDC, lin>>.	
LIMIT: IDC,lin<	014114 Fig. 3-96
Setting for operate value IDC, lin< for monitoring the linearized direct current.	

LIMIT: IDC,lin<<	014115 Fig. 3-96
Setting for operate value IDC, lin<< for monitoring the linearized d	lirect
current.	
LIMIT: tIDC,lin<	014116 Fig. 3-96
Setting for the operate delay of undercurrent stage IDC, lin<.	
LIMIT: tIDC, lin<<	014117 Fig. 3-96
Setting for the operate delay of undercurrent stage IDC, lin<<.	0
LOGIC: General enable USER	031 099 Fig. 3-98
Disabling or enabling the logic function.	
LOGIC: Set 1 USER	034 030 Fig. 3-97
LOGIC: Set 2 USER	034 031
LOGIC: Set 3 USER	034 032
LOGIC: Set 4 USER	034 033
LOGIC: Set 5 USER	034 034
LOGIC: Set 6 USER	034 035
LOGIC: Set 7 USER	034 036
LOGIC: Set 8 USER	034 037
These settings define the static input conditions for the logic functions	tion.
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 1	030 000 Fig. 3-98
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 2	030 004
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 3	030 008
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 4	030 012
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 5	030 016
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 6	030 020
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 7	030 024
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 8	030 028
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 9	030 032
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.10	030 036
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.11	030 040
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.12	030 044
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.13	030 048
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.14	030 052
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.15	030 056
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.16	030 060
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.17	030 064
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.18	030 068
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.19	030 072
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.20	030 076
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.21	030 080

Logic

LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.22 LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.23

LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.24 LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.25

LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.26

LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.27

LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.28

LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.29

030 084

030 088 030 092

030 096

031 000

031 004

031 008

031 012

LOGIC: Fet.assignm. outp.30conorLOGIC: Fet.assignm. outp.31conorLOGIC: Fet.assignm. outp.32conorThese settings assign functions to the outputs.conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 1conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 2conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 3conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 4conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 5conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 6conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 7conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 8conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 10conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 11conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 12conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 13conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 14conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 15conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 14conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 15conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 16conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 17conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 18conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 19conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 12conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 13conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 14conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 15conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 16conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 20conorLOGIC: Op. mode t output 23conorLOGIC: Op. m	
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.32 031024 These settings assign functions to the outputs. 00007 Fig. 3-98 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1 00007 Fig. 3-98 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2 030005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 3 030007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 4 03007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5 03007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5 03007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6 030021 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7 030025 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 030033 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 030037 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030073 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20 03077 <	
These settings assign functions to the outputs.LOGIC: Op. mode t output 100000 Fig. 3-98LOGIC: Op. mode t output 200000LOGIC: Op. mode t output 300000LOGIC: Op. mode t output 400001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 400002LOGIC: Op. mode t output 500002LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7000025LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8000025LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10000027LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11000041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12000045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13000046LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000053LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17000056LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21000061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23000061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29001077	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1 03001 Fig. 3-98 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2 03005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 3 03003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 4 03013 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5 03007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6 030021 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7 030022 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8 030023 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 03003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 03003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 03003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 03003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 03004 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12 03004 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 03004 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 03005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 03065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16 03006 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17 03006 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18 03006 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19 03007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20 03007 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21 03006 LOGIC: Op. mode t	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 200005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 300005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 400007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6000025LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7000025LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9000033LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10000037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11000041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1200005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13000045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1700066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21000069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23000089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24000089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2600007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2707107LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2707107LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2807107LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2907107	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 200005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 300005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 400007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6000025LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7000025LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9000033LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10000037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11000041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1200005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13000045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1700066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21000069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23000089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24000089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2500007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2600007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2707107LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2707107LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2807107LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2907107	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 3000009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 40000013LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5000007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6000027LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7000028LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8000029LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9000037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10000037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11000041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12000045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13000046LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15000057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16000065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17000065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 120000067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 120000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21000066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22000066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23000066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24000066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27001077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28001071LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29001071	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 4 630013 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5 630017 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6 630021 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7 630025 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8 63003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 63003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 63003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 63003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 63003 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 630041 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12 630043 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 630043 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 630043 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 630043 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 630043 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16 630063 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17 630065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18 630063 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20 63073 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21 630065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21 630065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23 630065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24 630065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 630067 LOGIC: Op. mo	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5 000017 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6 030021 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7 030025 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8 030029 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 030033 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 030037 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 030041 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 030045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030053 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030057 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030061 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16 030061 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17 030065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18 030065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19 030077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20 030077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21 030065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22 030065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23 030065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24 030065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 030077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24 030083 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 030087 LOGI	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6 030 021 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7 030 025 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8 030 029 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 030 033 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 030 037 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 030 041 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12 030 045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 030 045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 030 049 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030 057 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030 057 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16 030 065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17 030 066 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18 030 066 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19 030 073 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20 030 077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21 030 065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23 030 069 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23 030 069 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 030 077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 030 079 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26 031 009 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031 005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28 031 009 <th></th>	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7 030.025 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8 030.029 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9 030.033 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10 030.037 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11 030.041 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12 030.045 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13 030.049 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14 030.057 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15 030.057 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16 030.065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17 030.065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18 030.065 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19 030.077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18 030.069 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20 030.077 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21 030.081 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22 030.085 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23 030.083 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24 030.033 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 030.097 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26 031.011 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031.026 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031.026 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031.026 <th></th>	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 803029LOGIC: Op. mode t output 903033LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1003037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1103041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1203045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1303049LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1403065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1503067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1603066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1703066LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1803069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1903077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2003077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2103065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2203065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2303069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2403065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2503069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2603101LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031035LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031031LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031035LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031035LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031039LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031033	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9000033LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10000037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11000041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12000045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13000049LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14000053LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15000057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16000065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17000065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18000065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19000073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20000077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21000061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22000061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23000061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24000063LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25000071LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26000071LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27000071LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29001071	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10030037LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11030041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12030045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13030049LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14030057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15030061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031071LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031091LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031091LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11030041LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12030045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13030049LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14030063LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15030067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030099LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2703103LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2803103	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12030045LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13030049LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14030053LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15030057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031011LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13030049LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14030053LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15030057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030099LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14030.053LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15030.057LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030.061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030.065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030.069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030.073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030.077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030.081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030.081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030.085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030.083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030.097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031.001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031.005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031.005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031.003LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031.013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15030 067LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030 061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030 065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030 069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030 077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030 077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030 081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030 085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030 085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030 089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030 087LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031 001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031 005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031 009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031 019	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16030061LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030087LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2903103	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17030065LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18030069LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030087LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031007LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2803109LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2903101	l
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1803009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19030073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031099LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1900073LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030087LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20030 077LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030 081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030 085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030 089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030 083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030 087LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031 001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031 005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031 009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031 019	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21030 081LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030 085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030 083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030 083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030 097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031 001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031 005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031 009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031 013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22030 085LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23030 089LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030 083LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030 097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031 001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031 005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031 009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031 013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24030 093LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25030 097LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26031 001LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27031 005LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28031 009LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29031 013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25 030 097 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26 031 001 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031 005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28 031 009 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28 031 009 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29 031 019	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26 031 001 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031 005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28 031 009 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29 031 013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27 031 005 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28 031 009 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29 031 013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28 031 009 LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29 031 013	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29 031 013	
LOGIC: On model toutout 20	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 30 031 017	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 31	
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 32 031 025	
These settings define the operating modes for the output timer stages.	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 1 030002 Fig. 3-98	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 2	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 3	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 4 030014	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 5 030018	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 6 030 022	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 7 030 026	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 8	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 9 030 034	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 10	l
LOGIC: Time t1 output 11 030 042	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 12 030046	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 13	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 14	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 15 030058	

LOGIC: Time t1 output 16	030 062
LOGIC: Time t1 output 17	030 066
LOGIC: Time t1 output 18	030 070
LOGIC: Time t1 output 19	030 074
LOGIC: Time t1 output 20	030 078 030 082
LOGIC: Time t1 output 21 LOGIC: Time t1 output 22	030 086
LOGIC: Time t1 output 23	030 090
LOGIC: Time t1 output 24	030 094
LOGIC: Time t1 output 25	030 098
LOGIC: Time t1 output 26	031 002
LOGIC: Time t1 output 27	031 006
LOGIC: Time t1 output 28	031 010
LOGIC: Time t1 output 29	031 014
LOGIC: Time t1 output 30	031 018
LOGIC: Time t1 output 31	031 022
LOGIC: Time t1 output 32	031 026
Settings for timer stage t1 of the respective outputs.	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 1	030 003 Fig. 3-98
LOGIC: Time t2 output 2	030 007
LOGIC: Time t2 output 3	030 011
LOGIC: Time t2 output 4	030 015
LOGIC: Time t2 output 5	030 019
LOGIC: Time t2 output 6	030 023
LOGIC: Time t2 output 7	030 027
LOGIC: Time t2 output 8 LOGIC: Time t2 output 9	030 031 030 035
LOGIC: Time t2 output 9	030 039
LOGIC: Time t2 output 11	030 043
LOGIC: Time t2 output 12	030 047
LOGIC: Time t2 output 13	030 051
LOGIC: Time t2 output 14	030 055
LOGIC: Time t2 output 15	030 059
LOGIC: Time t2 output 16	030 063
LOGIC: Time t2 output 17	030 067
LOGIC: Time t2 output 18	030 071
LOGIC: Time t2 output 19	030 075
LOGIC: Time t2 output 20	030 079
LOGIC: Time t2 output 21	030 083
LOGIC: Time t2 output 22 LOGIC: Time t2 output 23	030 087 030 091
LOGIC: Time t2 output 23	030 095
LOGIC: Time t2 output 25	030 099
LOGIC: Time t2 output 26	031 003
LOGIC: Time t2 output 27	031 007
LOGIC: Time t2 output 28	031 011
LOGIC: Time t2 output 29	031 015

LOGIC: Time t2 output 30 LOGIC: Time t2 output 31 LOGIC: Time t2 output 32	031 019 031 023 031 027	
Settings for timer stage t2 of the respective outputs.		
Note: This setting has no effect in the 'minimum time' operating mode.		
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 1		Fig. 3-104
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 2	044 002	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 3	044 004	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 4	044 006	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 5	044 008	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 6	044 010	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 7 LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 8	044 012	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 9	044 014	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 10	044 018	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 11	044 020	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 12	044 022	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 13	044 024	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 14	044 026	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 15	044 028	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 16	044 030	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 17	044 032	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 18	044 034	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 19	044 036	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 20	044 038	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 21	044 040	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 22	044 042	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 23	044 044	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 24	044 046	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 25	044 048	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 26	044 050 044 052	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 27 LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 28	044 052	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 29	044 056	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 30	044 058	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 31	044 060	
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 32	044 062	
These settings assign the function of a binary input signal to the output the logic equation.	of	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 1(t)	044 001	Fig. 3-104
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 2(t)	044 003	J
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 3(t)	044 005	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 4(t)	044 007	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 5(t)	044 009	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 6(t)	044 011	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 7(t)	044 013	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 8(t)	044 015	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 9(t)	044 017	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.10(t)	044 019	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.11(t)	044 021	

LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.12(t)	044 023
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.13(t)	044 025
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.14(t)	044 027
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.15(t)	044 029
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.16(t)	044 031
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.17(t)	044 033
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.18(t)	044 035
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.19(t)	044 037
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.20(t)	044 039
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.21(t)	044 041
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.22(t)	044 043
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.23(t)	044 045
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.24(t)	044 047
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.25(t)	044 049
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.26(t)	044 051
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.27(t)	044 053
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.28(t)	044 055
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.29(t)	044 057
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.30(t)	044 059
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.31(t)	044 061
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.32(t)	044 063
These settings assign the function of a binary input signal the logic equation.	to the output of

Single-pole commands

CMD_1: Design. command C001	200 000
CMD_1: Design. command C002	200 005
CMD_1: Design. command C003	200 010
CMD_1: Design. command C004	200 015
CMD_1: Design. command C005	200 020
CMD_1: Design. command C006	200 025
CMD_1: Design. command C007	200 030
CMD_1: Design. command C008	200 035
CMD_1: Design. command C009	200 040
CMD_1: Design. command C010	200 045
CMD_1: Design. command C011	200 050
CMD_1: Design. command C012	200 055
Selection of the command designation.	
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C001	200 002 Fig. 3-114
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C002	200 007
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C003	200 012
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C004	200 017
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C005	200 022
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C006	200 027
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C007	200 032
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C008	200 037
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C010	200 047
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C009	200 042
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C011	200 052
	200 057
CMD_1: Oper. mode cmd. C012	

Single-pole signals

SIG_1: Designat. sig. S001	226 000
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S002	226 008
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S003	226 016
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S004	226 024
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S005	226 032
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S006	226 040
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S007	226 048
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S008	226 056
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S009	226 064
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S010	226 072
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S011	226 080
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S012	226 088
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S013	226 096
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S014	226 104
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S015	226 112
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S016	226 120
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S017	226 128
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S018	226 136
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S019	226 144
SIG_1: Designat. sig. S020	226 152
Selection of the signal designation.	
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S001	226 001 Fig. 3-115
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S002	226 009
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S003	226 017
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S004	226 025
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S005	226 033
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S006	226 041
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S007	226 049
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S008	226 057
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S009	226 065
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S010	226 073
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S011	226 081
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S012	226 089
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S013	226 097
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S014	226 105
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S015	226 113
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S016	226 121
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S017	226 129
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S018	226 137
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S019	226 145
SIG_1: Oper. mode sig. S020	226 153
Selection of the signal operating mode.	
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S001	226 003 Fig. 3-115
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S002	226 011
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S003	226 019
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S004	226 027
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S005	226 035
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S006	226 043
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S007	226 051
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S008	226 059
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S009	226 067
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S010	226 075

SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S011	226 083
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S012	226 091
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S013	226 099
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S014	226 107
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S015	226 115
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S016	226 123
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S017	226 131
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S018	226 139
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S019	226 147
SIG_1: Gr.asg. debounc.S020	226 155
Group assignment for the debouncing time and the	chatter suppression.
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S001	226 002 Fig. 3-115
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S002	226 010
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S003	226 018
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S004	226 026
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S005	226 034
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S006	226 042
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S007	226 050
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S008	226 058
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S009	226 066
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S010	226 074
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S011	226 082
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S012	226 090
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S013	226 098
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S014	226 106
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S015	226 114
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S016	226 122
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S017	226 130
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S018	226 138
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S019	226 146
SIG_1: Min. sig. dur. S020	226 154
The logic '1' signal must be available for this minimu	um time setting for a
telegram to be sent in the <i>Start/end signal</i> mode.	

Tap changers

TAPCH: Designation TapCh 1	249 100 Fig. 3-118
Assignment of a name to the tap changer.	
TAPCH: Inp.assign. TapCh 1	249 101 Fig. 3-118
Assignment of the tap changer position signal to the binary signal input BCD code. The assignment sequence proceeds from the low-value bin the higher value bit.	
TAPCH: Lowest tap TapCh 1	249111 Fig. 3-118
Setting for the lowest tap position for which control commands will be operative.	
TAPCH: Highest tap TapCh 1	249112 Fig. 3-118
Setting for the highest tap position for which control commands will be operative.	
TAPCH: Oper. time TapCh 1	249 109 Fig. 3-118
Setting for the operating time for control commands.	
TAPCH: Int.pos.suppr.TapCh1	249116 Fig. 3-118
If suppression of the intermediate position is activated, then the zero position is not transmitted while a tap change is in progress.	
TAPCH: Debounce time TapCh1	249 102 Fig. 3-118
Setting for the debouncing time.	
TAPCH: TapCh 1, sign	249110 Fig. 3-118
Consideration of the sign of the tap changer.	
TAPCH: Op. mode cmd. TapCh1	249115 Fig. 3-118
The operating mode for the tap changer command can be set for long command, short command, or time control.	
TAPCH: I.asg.e.TapCh1.lower	249117 Fig. 3-118
Assignment of the tap changing command lower to an output relay.	
TAPCH: I.asg.e.TapCh1.raise	249118 Fig. 3-118
Assignment of the tap changing command upper to an output relay.	

COUNT: General enable USER	217 000 Fig	. 3-117
Enabling or disabling the counting function.		
COUNT: Debounce t. count. 1	217 160 Fig	. 3-117
Setting for the debounce time of the binary sign	al to be counted.	
COUNT: Cycle t.count transm	217007 Fig	. 3-117
Setting for the cycle time for the periodic transm	nission of the counts.	

Binary counters

7.1.3.3 Parameter Subsets

inite-time overcurrent ection	DTOC: Enable PSx	072 098 073 098 074 098 075 098	Fig. 3-72
	This setting defines the parameter protection is enabled.	subset in which definite-time overcurrent	t
	DTOC: I> PSx	017 000 073 007 074 007 075 007	Fig. 3-73
	Setting for the operate value of the stage).	first overcurrent stage (phase current	
	Caution! The range of setting values include as continuous current values (see	es operate values that are not permitted 'Technical Data').	
	DTOC: I> dynamic PSx	017 080 073 032 074 032 075 032	Fig. 3-73
		e first overcurrent stage in dynamic mode te value is effective only while the timer param. is elapsing.	
	Caution! The range of setting values include as continuous current values (see	es operate values that are not permitted 'Technical Data').	
	DTOC: I>> PSx	017 001 073 008 074 008 075 008	Fig. 3-73
	Setting for the operate value of the stage).	e second overcurrent stage (phase currer	nt
	Caution! The range of setting values include as continuous current values (see	es operate values that are not permitted 'Technical Data').	
	DTOC: I>> dynamic PSx	017 084 073 033 074 033 075 033	Fig. 3-73
		e second overcurrent stage in dynamic operate value is effective only while the lyn. param. is elapsing.	
	Caution! The range of setting values include as continuous current values (see	es operate values that are not permitted 'Technical Data').	
	DTOC: I>>> PSx	017 002 073 009 074 009 075 009	Fig. 3-73
	Setting for the operate value of the stage).	third overcurrent stage (phase current	
	Caution! The range of setting values include as continuous current values (see	es operate values that are not permitted 'Technical Data').	
	DTOC: I>>> dynamic PSx	017 085 073 034 074 034 075 034	Fig. 3-73
	a 1	e third overcurrent stage in dynamic mode te value is effective only while the timer param. is elapsing.	Э
	Caution! The range of setting values include as continuous current values (see	es operate values that are not permitted 'Technical Data').	
	DTOC: tl> PSx	017 004 073 019 074 019 075 019	Fig. 3-73

	DO	047.000 070.000 074.000 075.000	Fig. 2.72
DTOC: tl>>	PSx	017 006 073 020 074 020 075 020	Fig. 3-73
		cond overcurrent stage.	F 0 70
DTOC: tl>>>	PSx	017 007 073 021 074 021 075 021	Fig. 3-73
	operate delay of the thir	rd overcurrent stage.	
DTOC: IN>	PSx	017 003 073 015 074 015 075 015	Fig. 3-76
Setting for the o stage).	operate value of the firs	t overcurrent stage (residual current	
	current values (see 'Teo	perate values that are not permitted chnical Data').	Fig. 3-76
-			1 ig. 0 i 0
(residual currer		at overcurrent stage in dynamic mode value is effective only while the timer am. is elapsing.	
	etting values includes of current values (see 'Teo	perate values that are not permitted chnical Data').	
DTOC: IN>>	PSx	017 009 073 016 074 016 075 016	Fig. 3-76
Setting for the c current stage).	operate value of the sec	cond overcurrent stage (residual	_
	etting values includes of current values (see 'Teo	perate values that are not permitted chnical Data').	
DTOC: IN>> dy	namic PSx	017 086 073 036 074 036 075 036	Fig. 3-76
mode (residual		cond overcurrent stage in dynamic perate value is effective only while the param. is elapsing.	
Caution!			
	etting values includes of current values (see 'Teo	perate values that are not permitted choical Data').	
DTOC: IN>>>	PSx	017 018 073 017 074 017 075 017	Fig. 3-76
		rd overcurrent stage (residual current	
Caution!			
The range of se	etting values includes o current values (see 'Teo	perate values that are not permitted chnical Data').	
DTOC: IN>>> o	dynamic PSx	017 087 073 037 074 037 075 037	Fig. 3-76
(residual currer		rd overcurrent stage in dynamic mode value is effective only while the timer am. is elapsing.	_
	etting values includes o current values (see 'Teo	perate values that are not permitted chnical Data').	
		-	
DTOC: tIN>	PSx	017 008 073 027 074 027 075 027	Fig. 3-76

	DTOC: tIN>>	PSx	017 010 073 028 074 028 075 028	Fig. 3-76
				1 lg. 5 7 0
	current stage).	erate delay of the second overcu	arrent stage (residual	
	DTOC: tIN>>>	PSx	017 019 073 029 074 029 075 029	Fig. 3-76
	Setting for the ope stage).	erate delay of the third overcurre	ent stage (residual current	
	DTOC: Puls.prol.	IN>,intPSx	017 055 073 042 074 042 075 042	Fig. 3-78
	Setting for the pul ground faults.	se prolongation time of the hold	-time logic for intermittent	
	DTOC: tIN,interm	. PSx	017 056 073 038 074 038 075 038	Fig. 3-78
	Setting for the trip faults.	ping time of the hold-time logic f	for intermittent ground	
	DTOC: Hold-t. tlN	I>,intmPSx	017 057 073 039 074 039 075 039	Fig. 3-78
	Setting for the hol	d-time for intermittent ground fa	ults.	
verse-time overcurrent rotection	IDMT: Enable	PSx	072 070 073 070 074 070 075 070	Fig. 3-81
	This setting define enabled.	es the parameter subset in which	h IDMT protection is	
	IDMT: Iref,P	PSx	072 050 073 050 074 050 075 050	Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the refe	erence current (phase current sy	/stem).	
	IDMT: Iref,P dyna	imic PSx	072 003 073 003 074 003 075 003	Fig. 3-86
		erence current in dynamic mode e is effective only while the time m.is elapsing.		
	IDMT: Characteri	stic P PSx	072 056 073 056 074 056 075 056	Fig. 3-86
	Divit. Onalacteri			1 ig. 0 00
		ping characteristic (phase curre		1 19: 0 00
		ping characteristic (phase curre		Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx	nt system). 072.053 073.053 074.053 075.053	
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic	nt system). 072.053 073.053 074.053 075.053	
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the mir	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic	nt system). 072063 073063 074063 075063 (phase current system). 072077 073077 074077 075077 ystem). As a rule, this	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the mir	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (la	nt system). 072063 073063 074063 075063 (phase current system). 072077 073077 074077 075077 ystem). As a rule, this	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the min value should be s IDMT: Hold time	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (la	nt system). 072 063 073 063 074 063 075 063 (phase current system). 072 077 073 077 074 077 075 077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072 071 073 071 074 071 075 071	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the min value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (I) P PSx	nt system). 072 063 073 063 074 063 075 063 (phase current system). 072 077 073 077 074 077 075 077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072 071 073 071 074 071 075 071	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the min value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol system). IDMT: Release P	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx nimum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (I: P PSx ding time for intermittent short c	nt system). 072 053 073 053 074 053 075 053 (phase current system). 072 077 073 077 074 077 075 077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072 071 073 071 074 071 075 071 ircuits (phase current 072 059 073 059 074 059 075 059	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor H IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the min value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol system). IDMT: Release P Setting for the rele	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (I: P PSx ding time for intermittent short c PSx ease or reset characteristic (pha	nt system). 072 053 073 053 074 053 075 053 (phase current system). 072 077 073 077 074 077 075 077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072 071 073 071 074 071 075 071 ircuits (phase current 072 059 073 059 074 059 075 059	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor F IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the min value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol system). IDMT: Release P Setting for the release IDMT: Iref,neg	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (l: P PSx ding time for intermittent short c PSx ease or reset characteristic (pha PSx	nt system). 072 063 073 063 074 053 075 053 (phase current system). 072 077 073 077 074 077 075 077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072 071 073 071 074 071 075 071 ircuits (phase current 072 069 073 069 074 069 075 069 Ise current system). 072 061 073 061 074 061 075 061	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor k IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the min value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol system). IDMT: Release P Setting for the release IDMT: Iref,neg Setting for the refe	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (I: P PSx ding time for intermittent short c PSx ease or reset characteristic (pha PSx erence current (negative-sequer	nt system). 072.053 073.053 074.053 075.053 (phase current system). 072.077 073.077 074.077 075.077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072.071 073.071 074.071 075.071 ircuits (phase current 072.059 073.059 074.059 075.059 Ise current system). 072.051 073.051 074.051 075.051 nce current system).	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor k IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the mir value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol system). IDMT: Release P Setting for the release IDMT: Iref,neg Setting for the refease IDMT: Iref,neg dy Setting for the refease Setting for the refease IDMT: Iref,neg dy	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx kt,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (I: P PSx ding time for intermittent short c PSx ease or reset characteristic (pha PSx erence current (negative-sequer	nt system). 072053 073053 074053 075053 (phase current system). 072077 073077 074077 075077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072071 073071 074071 075071 ircuits (phase current 072059 073059 074059 075059 Ise current system). 072051 073051 074051 075051 Ince current system). 072004 073004 074004 075004 e (negative-sequence	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-88 Fig. 3-88
	Setting for the trip IDMT: Factor kt,F Setting for factor k IDMT: Min. trip tin Setting for the mir value should be s IDMT: Hold time Setting for the hol system). IDMT: Release P Setting for the release IDMT: Iref,neg Setting for the refease IDMT: Iref,neg dy Setting for the refease Setting for the refease IDMT: Iref,neg dy	ping characteristic (phase curre PSx st,P of the starting characteristic me P PSx himum trip time (phase current s et as for the first DTOC stage (I: P PSx ding time for intermittent short c PSx ease or reset characteristic (pha PSx erence current (negative-sequer mamic PSx erence current in dynamic mode This operate value is effective of he dyn. param. is elapsing.	nt system). 072053 073053 074053 075053 (phase current system). 072077 073077 074077 075077 ystem). As a rule, this >). 072071 073071 074071 075071 ircuits (phase current 072059 073059 074059 075059 Ise current system). 072051 073051 074051 075051 Ince current system). 072004 073004 074004 075004 e (negative-sequence	Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-86 Fig. 3-88

IDMT:	Factor kt,neg	PSx	072 054 073 054 074 054 075 054	Fig. 3-88
) for factor kt,ne t system).	g of the starting characteristic	c (negative-sequence	
IDMT:	Min.trip time ne	egPSx	072 078 073 078 074 078 075 078	Fig. 3-88
		m trip time (negative-sequend be set as for the first DTOC s		
IDMT:	Hold time neg	PSx	072 072 073 072 074 072 075 072	Fig. 3-88
	for the holding t system).	time for intermittent short circ	cuits (negative-sequence	
IDMT:	Release neg.	PSx	072 060 073 060 074 060 075 060	Fig. 3-88
Setting	for the release	characteristic (negative-sequ	uence current system).	
IDMT:	Iref,N PS	X	072 052 073 052 074 052 075 052	Fig. 3-90
Setting	for the reference	ce current (residual current sy	/stem).	
IDMT:	Iref,N dynamic	PSx	072 005 073 005 074 005 075 005	Fig. 3-90
This op time of	berate value is e dyn. param. i		stage MAIN: Hold-	—
	Characteristic I		072 058 073 058 074 058 075 058	Fig. 3-90
		characteristic (residual curre		
		PSx	072 055 073 055 074 055 075 055	Fig. 3-90
		characteristic (residual curre		
	Min. trip time N		072 079 073 079 074 079 075 079	Fig. 3-90
		m trip time (residual current s for the first DTOC stage (IN:		
IDMT:	Hold time N	PSx	072 073 073 073 074 073 075 073	Fig. 3-90
Setting system		time for intermittent short circ	cuits (residual current	
IDMT:	Release N	PSx	072 061 073 061 074 061 075 061	Fig. 3-90
Setting	for the release	characteristic (residual curre	nt system).	

7.1.3.4 Control

Main functions

MAIN: BI active USER	221 003 Fig. 3-54
Enabling the bay interlocking function from the local control panel.	
MAIN: SI active USER	221 002 Fig. 3-54
Enabling the station interlocking function from the local control par	nel.
MAIN: Inp.asg. fct.block.1 MAIN: Inp.asg. fct.block.2	221 014 Fig. 3-41 221 022
Definition of the binary signal that will act as function block 1 or 2.	
MAIN: Op. delay fct. block	221 029 Fig. 3-41
Setting for the operate delay of the function blocks.	
MAIN: Perm.No.mot.drive op	221 027 Fig. 3-56
Setting for the permissible motor drive operations within the time ir defined at MAIN: Mon.time mot.drives.	nterval
MAIN: Mon.time mot.drives	221 026 Fig. 3-56
Setting for the monitoring time for monitoring the number of motor	drives.
MAIN: Cool.time mot.drives	221 028 Fig. 3-56
Setting for the cooling time of the motors of motor-operated switch units.	igear
MAIN: Mon.time motor relay	221 060 Fig. 3-112
Setting for the monitoring time for the motor relay.	

ernal devices 01 t o10	DEV01: Designat. ext. dev.	210 000 Fig. 3-2		
	DEV01: Designat. ext. dev. DEV02: Designat. ext. dev.	210 050		
	DEV02: Designat. ext. dev.	210 100		
	DEV04: Designat. ext. dev.	210 150		
	DEV05: Designat. ext. dev.	210 200		
	DEV06: Designat. ext. dev.	211 000		
		211 050		
	DEV07: Designat. ext. dev.			
	DEV08: Designat. ext. dev.	211 100		
	DEV09: Designat. ext. dev.	211 150		
	DEV10: Designat. ext. dev.	211 200		
	Setting for the designation of the respective external device.			
	Note: This setting is only active if the systemal device designations are displayed			
	This setting is only active if the external device designations are on the Bay Panel.	lispiayed		
	DEV01: Op.time switch. dev.	210 004 Fig. 3-105 3-111		
	DEV02: Op.time switch. dev.	210 054		
	DEV03: Op.time switch. dev.	210 104		
	DEV04: Op.time switch. dev.	210 154		
	DEV05: Op.time switch. dev.	210 204		
	DEV06: Op.time switch. dev.	211 004		
	DEV07: Op.time switch. dev.	211 054		
	DEV08: Op.time switch. dev.	211 104		
	DEV09: Op.time switch. dev.	211 154		
	DEV10: Op.time switch. dev.	211 204		
	Setting for the operating time of the switchgear unit (switching de			
	DEV01: Latching time	210 005 Fig. 3-106		
	DEV02: Latching time	210 055		
		210 105		
	DEV03: Latching time	210 105		
	DEV04: Latching time			
	DEV05: Latching time	210 205		
	DEV06: Latching time	211 005		
	DEV07: Latching time	211 055		
	DEV08: Latching time	211 105		
	DEV09: Latching time	211 155		
	DEV10: Latching time	211 205		
	Setting for the time that a control command persists after a switch position signal – Open or Closed – has been received.	ngear		
	DEV01: Gr. assign. debounc.	210011 Fig. 3-105 3-111		
	DEV02: Gr. assign. debounc.	210 061		
	DEV02: Gr. assign. debounc.	210 111		
	DEV03: Gr. assign. debounc.	210 161		
	DEV04. Gr. assign. debounc.	210 211		
	DEV05. Gr. assign. debounc.	211 011		
	DEV07: Gr. assign. debounc.	211 061		
	DEV08: Gr. assign. debounc.	211 111		
	DEV09: Gr. assign. debounc.	211 161		
	DEV10: Gr. assign. debounc.	211 211		
	Assign the external device to one of eight groups for debouncing chatter suppression.	and		

		I
DEV01: Interm. pos. suppr.	210 012	Fig. 3-105, 3-111
DEV02: Interm. pos. suppr.	210 062	-
DEV03: Interm. pos. suppr.	210 112	
DEV04: Interm. pos. suppr.	210 162	
DEV05: Interm. pos. suppr.	210212	
DEV06: Interm. pos. suppr.	211 012	
DEV07: Interm. pos. suppr.	211 062	
DEV08: Interm. pos. suppr.	211 112	
DEV09: Interm. pos. suppr.	211 162	
DEV10: Interm. pos. suppr.	211 212	
This setting determines whether the 'intermediate position' signal will be suppressed or not while the switchgear unit is operating.	9	
DEV01: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	210 027	Fig. 3-105, 3-111
DEV02: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	210 077	
DEV03: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	210 127	
DEV04: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	210 177	
DEV05: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	210 227	
DEV06: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	211 027	
DEV07: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	211 077	
DEV08: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	211 127	
DEV09: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	211 177	
DEV10: Stat.ind.interm.pos.	211 227	
This setting determines whether the actual status will be signaled with a delay after the ' <i>Faulty position</i> ' signal is issued.		Fig. 2.440
DEV01: Oper. mode cmd.	210 024	Fig. 3-110
DEV02: Oper. mode cmd.	210 074	
DEV03: Oper. mode cmd.	210 124	
DEV04: Oper. mode cmd.	210 174	
DEV05: Oper. mode cmd.	210 224	
DEV06: Oper. mode cmd.	211 024	
DEV07: Oper. mode cmd.	211 074	
DEV08: Oper. mode cmd.	211 124	
DEV09: Oper. mode cmd.	211 174	
DEV10: Oper. mode cmd.	211 224	
Select from long command, short command or time control for the oper- mode of the command.	ating	
DEV01: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	210014	Fig. 3-105, 3-111
DEV02: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	210 064	
DEV03: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	210 114	
DEV04: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	210 164	
DEV05: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	210214	
DEV06: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	211 014	
DEV07: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	211 064	
DEV08: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	211 114	
DEV09: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	211 164	
DEV10: Inp.asg. sw.tr. plug	211 214	
Definition of the binary signal used to signal the position (<i>plugged-in</i> / <i>unplugged</i>) of the switch truck plug.		

EV03: With gen. trip cmd.1200EV04: With gen. trip cmd.1200EV05: With gen. trip cmd.1200EV07: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV07: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1201EV01: With gen. trip cmd.1201is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 1" of the protection function.ote:1is setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2200EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2200EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2200EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2201EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2201EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2201EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2201EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2201EV09: With close cmd./prot201EV01: With clos	0021 Fig. 3-109
EV04: With gen. trip cmd.1 200 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1 201 is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 1" of the protection function. 0 ofter is setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as incuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. 200 EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 202 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 201 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 201 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 201 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 201 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 201 EV01: With close cmd./prot 202 EV02: With close cmd.	0 071
EV05: With gen. trip cmd.1240EV06: With gen. trip cmd.1241EV07: With gen. trip cmd.1241EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1241EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1241EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1241is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general241p command 1" of the protection function.000ote:100is setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined asircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2240EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2240EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2240EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2240EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2240EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2241EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2241EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2241EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2241EV09: With close cmd./prot240EV01: With close cmd./prot240EV03: With close cmd./prot240EV04: With close cmd./prot240EV05: With close cmd./prot240EV06: With close cmd./prot240EV07: With close cmd./prot240EV07: With close cmd./prot240EV07: With	0 121
EV06: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV07: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1211is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "generation is setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV11: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot211EV05: With close cmd./prot211EV05: With close cmd./prot211EV06: With close cmd./prot211 <td>0 171</td>	0 171
EV07: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1211is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 1" of the protection function.211ote:is setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot211EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./	0221
EV08: With gen. trip cmd.1 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1 211 EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1 211 nis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 1" of the protection function. 210 ote: 11 211 nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. 210 EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV01: With close cmd./prot	1 021
EV09: With gen. trip cmd.1211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1211his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "generalp command 1" of the protection function.ote:his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined asircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2EV11: With close cmd./protCote:nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined asircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With close cmd./protEV03: With close cmd./protEV04: With close cmd./protEV05: With close cmd./protEV07: With close cmd./protEV08: With close cmd./protEV08: With close cmd./protEV08: With close cmd./protEV08: With close cmd./protEV09: With close cmd./prot<	
EV10: With gen. trip cmd.1 211 his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 1" of the protection function. ote: his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. 210 EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With close cmd./prot 210 EV01: With close cmd./prot 210 EV02: With close cmd./prot	
his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 1" of the protection function. ote: his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV09: With close cmd./prot 200 EV01: With close cmd./prot 200 EV03: With close cmd./prot 200 EV04: With close cmd./prot 200 EV04: With close cmd./prot 200 EV05: With close cmd./prot 200 EV04: With close cmd./prot 200 EV04: With close cmd./prot 200 EV05: With close cmd./prot 200 EV04: With close cmd./prot 200 EV05: With close cmd./prot 200 EV06: With close cmd./prot 200 EV08: With close cmd./prot 200 EV09: W	
p command 1" of the protection function. ote: his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 EV09: With close cmd./prot EV01: With close cmd./prot EV04: With close cmd./prot EV05: With close cmd./prot EV04: With close cmd./prot EV04: With close cmd./prot EV09: With close cmd./p	
his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.	al
ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 200 EV01: With close cmd./prot 200 EV02: With close cmd./prot 200 EV03: With close cmd./prot 200 EV04: With close cmd./prot 200 EV05: With close cmd./prot 200 EV06: With close cmd./prot 200 EV09: With close c	
EV02: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 Ev09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 Ev10: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 Ev01: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 Ev10: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 Ev01: With close cmd./prot 210 Ev02: With close cmd./prot 210 Ev03: With close cmd./prot 211 Ev06: With close cmd./prot 211 Ev07: With clos	
EV03: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With clo	0022 Fig. 3-109
EV04: With gen. trip cmd.2210EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211P command 2" of the protection function.0ote:00nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as incuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With clo	0 072
EV05: With gen. trip cmd.2 210 EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV01: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function. 210 ote: nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as incuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. 210 EV01: With close cmd./prot 210 EV02: With close cmd./prot 210 EV03: With close cmd./prot 210 EV04: With close cmd./prot 210 EV05: With close cmd./prot 210 EV06: With close cmd./prot 210 EV07: With close cmd./prot 211 EV08: With close cmd./prot 211 EV08: With close cmd./prot 211 EV09: With close cmd./prot 211 EV10: With close cm	0 122
EV06: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2 211 mis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function. 211 orte:	0 172
EV07: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211bis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function.210ote: nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.210EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot210EV08: With close cmd./prot210EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211EV10	0 222
EV08: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211Inis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function.210ote:inis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot210EV08: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close c	1 022
EV09: With gen. trip cmd.2211EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211inis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function.211ote:nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot210EV08: With close cmd./prot210EV09: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cm	1 072
EV10: With gen. trip cmd.2211his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function.is opened by "general ote:ote: his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.210EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot210EV08: With close cmd./prot210EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot <t< td=""><td>1 122</td></t<>	1 122
his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be opened by "general p command 2" of the protection function. ote: his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. EV01: With close cmd./prot EV02: With close cmd./prot EV03: With close cmd./prot EV04: With close cmd./prot EV05: With close cmd./prot EV06: With close cmd./prot EV07: With close cmd./prot EV08: With close cmd./prot EV09: With close cmd./prot EV	
p command 2" of the protection function. ote: his setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions. EV01: With close cmd./prot EV02: With close cmd./prot EV03: With close cmd./prot EV04: With close cmd./prot EV05: With close cmd./prot EV06: With close cmd./prot EV07: With close cmd./prot EV07: With close cmd./prot EV08: With close cmd./prot EV09: With close cmd./p	
Inis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as incuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211Ev10: With	ai
Inis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as incuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot210EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211Ev10: With	
EV01: With close cmd./prot210EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With clo	
EV02: With close cmd./prot210EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211Ev11: With close cmd./prot211Ev11: Ev11: With close cmd./prot211Ev11: Ev11: With close cmd./prot211Ev11: Ev11: Ev	
EV03: With close cmd./prot210EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211ev11: ev11:	0023 Fig. 3-109
EV04: With close cmd./prot210EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211extra setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "close cmd."extra setting of the protection function.	0 073
EV05: With close cmd./prot210EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211ev11: With clo	0 123
EV06: With close cmd./prot211EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "close cmd."ommand" of the protection function.	0 173
EV07: With close cmd./prot211EV08: With close cmd./prot211EV09: With close cmd./prot211EV10: With close cmd./prot211is setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "close ommand" of the protection function.	0 223
EV08: With close cmd./prot 211 EV09: With close cmd./prot 211 EV10: With close cmd./prot 211 inis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "close ommand" of the protection function. 211	1 023
EV09: With close cmd./prot 211 EV10: With close cmd./prot 211 nis setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "close ommand" of the protection function. 211	1073
EV10: With close cmd./prot 211 his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "closed by the "closed by the protection function.	1 123
his setting specifies whether the circuit breaker will be closed by the "closed b	1 173
ommand" of the protection function.	1 223
ote:	Se
nis setting is only visible (active) for external devices that are defined as ircuit breakers'. This definition is included in the bay type definitions.	

DEV01: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	210019 Fig. 3-10
DEV02: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	210 069
DEV03: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	210 119
DEV04: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	210 169
DEV05: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	210219
DEV06: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	211 019
DEV07: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	211 069
DEV08: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	211 119
DEV09: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	211 169
DEV10: Inp.asg.el.ctrl.open	211 219
This setting defines the binary signal that will be used as the to move the switchgear unit to the open position.	control signal
Only signals that are defined in the DEVxx function groups ca	an de selected.
DEV01: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	210 020 Fig. 3-10
DEV02: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	210 070
DEV03: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	210 120
DEV04: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	210 170
DEV05: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	210 220
DEV06: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	211 020
DEV07: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	211 070
DEV08: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	211 120
DEV09: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	211 170
DEV10: Inp.asg.el.ctr.close	211 220
This setting defines the binary signal that will be used as the to move the switchgear unit to the closed position.	control signal
Note:	
Only signals that are defined in the DEVxx function groups ca	an be selected.
DEV01: Inp. asg. end Open	210015 Fig. 3-11
DEV02: Inp. asg. end Open	210 065
DEV03: Inp. asg. end Open	210 115
DEV04: Inp. asg. end Open	210 165
DEV05: Inp. asg. end Open	210 215
DEV06: Inp. asg. end Open	211 015
DEV07: Inp. asg. end Open	211 065
DEV08: Inp. asg. end Open	211 115
DEV09: Inp. asg. end Open	211 165
DEV10: Inp. asg. end Open	211 215
This setting defines the binary signal that will be used to term 'Open' command.	ninate the
Note:	
This setting is only visible (active) for bay types that are defir	ned for 'direct

DEV01: Inp. asg. end Close	210016 Fig. 3-112
DEV02: Inp. asg. end Close	210 066
DEV03: Inp. asg. end Close	210 116
DEV04: Inp. asg. end Close	210 166
DEV05: Inp. asg. end Close	210216
DEV06: Inp. asg. end Close	211 016
DEV07: Inp. asg. end Close	211 066
DEV08: Inp. asg. end Close	211 116
DEV09: Inp. asg. end Close	211 166
DEV10: Inp. asg. end Close	211 216
This setting defines the binary signal that will be used the close' command.	to terminate the
Note:	
This setting is only visible (active) for bay types that ar	e defined for 'direct
notor control'.	
DEV01: Open w/o stat.interl	210 025 Fig. 3-108
DEV02: Open w/o stat.interl	210 075
DEV03: Open w/o stat.interl	210 125
DEV04: Open w/o stat.interl	210 175
DEV05: Open w/o stat.interl	210 225
	044.005
DEVUD: Open w/o stat.inten	211 025
· · · ·	211 025
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl	
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl	211 075
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl	211 075 211 125
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position	211 075 211 125 211 175 211 225
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position in check by the station interlock function.	211 075 211 125 211 175 211 225
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 175 211 225 on is permitted without
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 125 211 225 on is permitted without 210 026 Fig. 3-108
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position in check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int. DEV03: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 125 211 225 on is permitted without 210 026 Fig. 3-108 210 076
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int. DEV03: Close w/o stat. int. DEV04: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 125 211 225 on is permitted without 210026 Fig. 3-108 210076 210 126
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int. DEV03: Close w/o stat. int. DEV04: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV06: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 125 211 225 on is permitted without 210 026 Fig. 3-108 210 076 210 126 210 176
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int. DEV03: Close w/o stat. int. DEV04: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV06: Close w/o stat. int. DEV07: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 125 211 125 211 225 on is permitted without 210 026 Fig. 3-108 210 076 210 126 210 176 210 226
DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int. DEV03: Close w/o stat. int. DEV04: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV06: Close w/o stat. int. DEV06: Close w/o stat. int. DEV07: Close w/o stat. int. DEV08: Close w/o stat. int.	211 075 211 125 211 125 211 225 on is permitted without 210 026 Fig. 3-108 210 076 210 126 210 176 210 226 211 026
DEV06: Open w/o stat.interl DEV07: Open w/o stat.interl DEV08: Open w/o stat.interl DEV09: Open w/o stat.interl DEV10: Open w/o stat.interl This setting specifies whether switching to open position a check by the station interlock function. DEV01: Close w/o stat. int. DEV02: Close w/o stat. int. DEV03: Close w/o stat. int. DEV04: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV05: Close w/o stat. int. DEV06: Close w/o stat. int. DEV06: Close w/o stat. int. DEV07: Close w/o stat. int. DEV08: Close w/o stat. int. DEV08: Close w/o stat. int. DEV09: Close w/o stat. int. DEV09: Close w/o stat. int.	211075 211125 211175 211225 on is permitted without 210026 210076 210126 210176 210226 211026 211026

DEV01: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	210 039 Fig. 3-107
DEV02: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	210 089
DEV03: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	210 139
DEV04: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	210 189
DEV05: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	210 239
DEV06: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	211 039
DEV07: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	211 089
DEV08: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	211 139
DEV09: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	211 189
DEV10: Fct.assig.BiwSI open	211 239

This setting defines which output will issue the 'Open' enable to the interlocking logic when there is 'bay interlock with substation interlock'.

Note:

The interlock conditions for bay interlock with station interlock are included in the bay type definitions (see List of Bay Types in the Appendix). If the interlock condition is to be modified, this is possible by modifying the corresponding Boolean equation in the interlocking logic or by defining a new interlocking logic equation. Only in the last case is it necessary to change the function assignment.

DEV01: Fct.assig.BlwSl clos	210 040 Fig. 3-107
DEV02: Fct.assig.BlwSl clos	210 090
DEV03: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	210 140
DEV04: Fct.assig.BlwSl clos	210 190
DEV05: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	210 240
DEV06: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	211 040
DEV07: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	211 090
DEV08: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	211 140
DEV09: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	211 190
DEV10: Fct.assig.BlwSI clos	211 240

This setting defines which output will issue the 'Close' enable to the interlocking logic when there is 'bay interlock with substation interlock'.

Note:

The interlock conditions for bay interlock with station interlock are included in the bay type definitions (see List of Bay Types in the Appendix). If the interlock condition is to be modified, this is possible by modifying the corresponding Boolean equation in the interlocking logic or by defining a new interlocking logic equation. Only in the last case is it necessary to change the function assignment.

DEV01: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	210041 Fig. 3-107
DEV02: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	210 091
DEV03: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	210 141
DEV04: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	210 191
DEV05: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	210241
DEV06: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	211 041
DEV07: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	211 091
DEV08: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	211 141
DEV09: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	211 191
DEV10: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl op	211 241

This setting defines which output will issue the 'Open' enable to the interlocking logic when there is 'bay interlock without substation interlock'.

Note:

The interlock conditions for bay interlock without station interlock are included in the bay type definitions (see List of Bay Types in the Appendix). If the interlock condition is to be modified, this is possible by modifying the corresponding Boolean equation in the interlocking logic or by defining a new interlocking logic equation. Only in the last case is it necessary to change the function assignment.

DEV01: Fct.asg.Bl w/o SI cl	210042 Fig. 3-107
DEV02: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	210 092
DEV03: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	210 142
DEV04: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	210 192
DEV05: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	210 242
DEV06: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	211 042
DEV07: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	211 092
DEV08: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	211 142
DEV09: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	211 192
DEV10: Fct.asg.Bl w/o Sl cl	211 242
This patting defines which output will issue the 'Close'	anable to the

This setting defines which output will issue the 'Close' enable to the interlocking logic when there is 'bay interlock without substation interlock'.

Note:

The interlock conditions for bay interlock without station interlock are included in the bay type definitions (see List of Bay Types in the Appendix). If the interlock condition is to be modified, this is possible by modifying the corresponding Boolean equation in the interlocking logic or by defining a new interlocking logic equation. Only in the last case is it necessary to change the function assignment.

Interlocking logic

ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 1 ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 2 ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 3	250 000 Fig. 3-113 250 001
	250 001
II OCK: Ect assignments 3	
ILCON. I CLASSIGNIN. OULP. S	250 002
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 4	250 003
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 5	250 004
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 6	250 005
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 7	250 006
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 8	250 007
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp. 9	250 008
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.10	250 009
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.11	250 010
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.12	250 011
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.13	250 012
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.14	250 013
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.15	250 014
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.16	250 015
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.17	250 016
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.18	250 017
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.19	250 018
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.20	250 019
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.21	250 020
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.22	250 021
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.23	250 022
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.24	250 023
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.25	250 024
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.26	250 025
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.27	250 026
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.28	250 027
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.29	250 028
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.30	250 029
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.31	250 030
ILOCK: Fct.assignm. outp.32	250 031

8 Information and Control Functions

C232 generates a large number of signals, processes binary input signals, and acquires measured data during fault-free operation of the protected object as well as fault-related data. A number of counters are maintained for statistical purposes. This information can be read out from the integrated local control panel. All this information can be found in the 'Operation' and 'Events' folders in the menu tree.

8.1 Operation

8.1.1 Cyclic Values

8.1.1.1 Measured Operating Data

Measured data input	MEASI: Current IDC 004 134 Fig. 3-20
	Display of the input current.
	MEASI: Current IDC p.u. 004 135 Fig. 3-20
	Display of the input current referred to I _{DC,nom} .
	MEASI: Curr. IDC,lin. p.u. 004 136 Fig. 3-20, 3-21
	Display of the linearized input current referred to I _{DC,nom} .
	MEASI: Scaled value IDC, lin 004 180
	Display of the scaled linearized value.
Main function	MAIN: Date 003 090 Fig. 3-58
	Date display.
	Note: The date can also be set here.
	MAIN: Time of day 003 091 Fig. 3-58
	Display of the time of day.
	Note: The time can also be set here.
	MAIN: Time switching 003.095 Fig. 3-58
	Setting for standard time or daylight saving time. This setting is necessary in order to avoid misinterpretation of the times assigned to signals and event data that can be read out through the PC or communication interfaces.
	Note: The time can be set here for standard time or daylight saving time.
	In the case of clock synchronization via the clock synchronization telegram from a central control system or a central device, this setting will be overwritten each time a new clock synchronization telegram is received.
	With a free-running clock or synchronization by minute pulse through a binary input, the time of day setting and the time switching setting in the device must be plausible. The two settings do not have a mutual effect on one another.
	MAIN: Frequency f 004 040 Fig. 3-35
	Display of system frequency.

MAIN: Curr. IP, max prim.	005 050 Fig. 3-30
Display of the maximum phase current as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: IP,max prim.,delay	005 036 Fig. 3-30
Display of the delayed maximum phase current as a primary quantity. MAIN: IP,max prim.,stored	005 034 Fig. 3-30
Display of the delayed stored maximum phase current as a primary qua MAIN: Curr. IP,min prim.	oos oss Fig. 3-30
Display of the minimum phase current as a primary quantity. MAIN: Current A prim.	005 040 Fig. 3-30
Display of phase current A as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Current B prim.	006 040 Fig. 3-30
Display of phase current B as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Current C prim.	007 040 Fig. 3-30
Display of phase current C as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Current Σ(IP) prim.	005 010 Fig. 3-30
Display of the calculated resultant current as a primary quantity. MAIN: Volt. VPG,max prim.	008042 Fig. 3-33
Display of the maximum phase-to-ground voltage as a primary quantity MAIN: Volt. VPG,min prim.	009 042 Fig. 3-33
Display of the minimum phase-to-ground voltage as a primary quantity.	5
MAIN: Voltage A-G prim.	005 042 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage A-G as a prim	0
Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage A-O as a prin	
quantity.	iai y
	006042 Fig. 3-33
quantity.	006042 Fig. 3-33
quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim	006042 Fig. 3-33
quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity.	006042 Fig. 3-33 hary 007042 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim 	006042 Fig. 3-33 hary 007042 Fig. 3-33
quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a primquantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a primquantity.	006042 Fig. 3-33 hary 007042 Fig. 3-33 hary 005012 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 hary 007042 Fig. 3-33 hary 005012 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary quantity. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 nary 007042 Fig. 3-33 nary 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity.
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary qua MAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 nary 007042 Fig. 3-33 nary 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity.
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary qua MAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim. Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 nary 607042 Fig. 3-33 Fig. 3-33 nary 605012 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity. 608044 Fig. 3-33
quantity.MAIN: Voltage B-G prim.Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a primquantity.MAIN: Voltage C-G prim.Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a primquantity.MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim.Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary quaMAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim.Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity.MAIN: Voltage VPP,min prim	006042 Fig. 3-33 nary 607042 Fig. 3-33 Fig. 3-33 nary 605012 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity. 608044 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary qua MAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim. Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage VPP,min prim Display of the minimum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 hary Fig. 3-33 007042 Fig. 3-33 hary Fig. 3-33 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity. 008044 009044 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 005044 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary qua MAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim. Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage VPP,min prim Display of the minimum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage A-B prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 hary Fig. 3-33 007042 Fig. 3-33 hary Fig. 3-33 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity. 008044 009044 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 005044 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary qua MAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim. Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage VPP,min prim Display of the minimum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage A-B prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. 	006042 Fig. 3-33 nary Fig. 3-33 007042 Fig. 3-33 nary 005012 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity. 008044 009044 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 005042 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 005044 Fig. 3-33
 quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Voltage C-G prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G as a prim quantity. MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/3 prim. Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Volt. VPP,max prim. Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage VPP,min prim Display of the minimum phase-to-phase voltage as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage A-B prim. Display of the updated value for phase-to-phase voltage A-B as a primary quantity. MAIN: Voltage B-C prim. Display of the updated value for the phase-to-phase voltage B-C as a 	006042 Fig. 3-33 nary Fig. 3-33 007042 Fig. 3-33 nary 005012 005012 Fig. 3-33 antity. 008044 009044 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 005042 Fig. 3-33 009044 Fig. 3-33 005044 Fig. 3-33

MAIN: Active power P prim.	004 050 Fig. 3-34
Display of the updated active power value as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Reac. power Q prim.	004052 Fig. 3-34
Display of the updated reactive power value as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Act.energy outp.prim	005 061 Fig. 3-36
Display of the updated active energy output as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Act.energy inp. prim	005 062 Fig. 3-36
Display of the updated active energy input as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: React.en. outp. prim	005 063 Fig. 3-36
Display of the updated reactive energy output as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: React. en. inp. prim	005 064 Fig. 3-36
Display of the updated reactive energy input as a primary quantity.	
MAIN: Current IP,max p.u.	005 051 Fig. 3-30
Display of the maximum phase current referred to I _{nom} .	
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,delay	005 037 Fig. 3-30
Display of the delayed maximum phase current referred to Inom.	
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,stored	005 035 Fig. 3-30
Display of the delayed stored maximum phase current referred to Inom.	
MAIN: Current IP,min p.u.	005 056 Fig. 3-30
Display of the minimum phase current referred to Inom.	
MAIN: Current A p.u.	005 041 Fig. 3-30
Display of phase current A referred to I _{nom} .	
MAIN: Current B p.u.	006 041 Fig. 3-30
Display of phase current B referred to Inom.	
MAIN: Current C p.u.	007 041 Fig. 3-30
Display of phase current C referred to Inom.	
MAIN: Current Σ(IP) p.u.	005 011 Fig. 3-30
Display of the calculated resultant current referred to $I_{N,nom}$.	
MAIN: Voltage VPG,max p.u.	008 043 Fig. 3-33
Display of the maximum phase-to-ground voltage referred to V_{nom} .	
MAIN: Voltage VPG,min p.u.	009 043 Fig. 3-33
Display of the minimum phase-to-ground voltage referred to V_{nom} .	
MAIN: Voltage A-G p.u.	005 043 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage A-G referred	l to
V _{nom} .	
MAIN: Voltage B-G p.u.	006 043 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage B-G referred	l to
	007.042 Eig. 2.22
MAIN: Voltage C-G p.u.	007 043 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-ground voltage C-G referred V_{nom} .	1 10
MAIN: Volt. Σ(VPG)/√3 p.u.	005 013 Fig. 3-33
Display of the calculated neutral-displacement voltage referred to V_{nor}	C
	1.

MAIN: Voltage VPP,max p.u.	008 045 Fig. 3-33
Display of the maximum phase-to-phase voltage referred to V_{nom} .	
MAIN: Voltage VPP,min p.u.	009 045 Fig. 3-33
Display of the minimum phase-to-phase voltage referred to V_{nom} .	
MAIN: Voltage A-B p.u.	005 045 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-phase voltage A-B referred V_{nom} .	to
MAIN: Voltage B-C p.u.	006 045 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-phase voltage B-C referred V_{nom} .	l to
MAIN: Voltage C-A p.u.	007 045 Fig. 3-33
Display of the updated value for phase-to-phase voltage C-A referred V_{nom} .	l to
MAIN: Active power P p.u.	004051 Fig. 3-34
Display of the updated value for active power referred to nominal app power $S_{\mbox{\scriptsize nom}}.$	arent
MAIN: Reac. power Q p.u.	004.053 Fig. 3-34
Display of the updated value for reactive power referred to nominal apparent power S_{nom} .	
MAIN: Active power factor	004054 Fig. 3-34
Display of the updated active power factor.	
MAIN: Load angle	004 115 Fig. 3-34
Display of the updated load angle value.	
COUNT: Count 1	217 100 Fig. 3-117
Display of the updated count.	

(continued)

8.1.1.2 Physical State Signals

Binary	in	ρι	ıts

INP: State U 201		178 001
INP: State U 202		178 005
INP: State U 203		178 009
INP: State U 204		178 013
INP: State U 205		178 017
INP: State U 206		178 021
INP: State U 207		178 025
INP: State U 208		178 029
INP: State U 209		178 033
INP: State U 210		178 037
INP: State U 211		178 041
INP: State U 212		178 045
INP: State U 213		178 049
INP: State U 214		178 053
INP: State U 215		178 057
INP: State U 216		178 061
INP: State U 217		178 065
INP: State U 218		178 069
INP: State U 219		178 073
INP: State U 220		178 077
The state of the binary	signal inputs is displayed as follows:	
□ Without function: □ Low: □ High:	No functions are assigned to the binary Not energized. Energized.	/ signal input.
This display appears r mode.	egardless of the setting for the binary sig	ınal input

OUTP: State K 201		157 001
OUTP: State K 202		157 005
OUTP: State K 203		157 009
OUTP: State K 204		157 013
OUTP: State K 205		157 017
OUTP: State K 206		157 021
OUTP: State K 207		157 025
OUTP: State K 208		157 029
OUTP: State K 209		157 033
OUTP: State K 210		157 037
OUTP: State K 211		157 041
OUTP: State K 212		157 045
OUTP: State K 213		157 049
OUTP: State K 214		157 053
The state of the output	t relays is displayed as follows:	
 □ Without function: □ Low: □ High: 	No functions are assigned to the output rel The output relay is not energized. The output relay is energized.	ay.
This display appears r relay.	regardless of the operating mode set for the c	output
I ED: State H 2		085 000
		085 003
		085 006
		085 009
		085 012
		085 015
		085 018
		085 021
		085 024
		085 027
		085 030
	indiantara in diantavad on fallowa	
The state of the LED I	indicators is displayed as follows:	
□ Inactive: The L	ED indicator is not energized. ED indicator is energized.	
	OUTP: State K 202 OUTP: State K 203 OUTP: State K 204 OUTP: State K 205 OUTP: State K 206 OUTP: State K 207 OUTP: State K 209 OUTP: State K 209 OUTP: State K 210 OUTP: State K 211 OUTP: State K 212 OUTP: State K 213 OUTP: State K 213 OUTP: State K 214 The state of the outpu DUTP: State K 214 The state of the outpu Without function: DUTP: State K 214 The state of the outpu Without function: DUTP: State K 214 The state of the outpu DUTP: State H 2 LED: State H 3 LED: State H 4 LED: State H 4 LED: State H 7 LED: State H 7 LED: State H 9 LED: State H 10 LED: State H 11 LED: State H 12	OUTP: State K 202 OUTP: State K 203 OUTP: State K 204 OUTP: State K 205 OUTP: State K 206 OUTP: State K 207 OUTP: State K 208 OUTP: State K 209 OUTP: State K 210 OUTP: State K 211 OUTP: State K 212 OUTP: State K 213 OUTP: State K 214 The state of the output relays is displayed as follows: □ Without function: No functions are assigned to the output relay □ Without function: No functions are assigned to the output relay □ High: The output relay is not energized. □ High: The output relay is energized. □ High: The output relay is energized. This display appears regardless of the operating mode set for the orelay. LED: State H 2 LED: State H 4 LED: State H 5 LED: State H 6 LED: State H 7 LED: State H 8 LED: State H 10 LED: Stat

(continued)

8.1.1.3 Logic State Signals

Local control panel	LOC: Illumination on EXT	037 101
	LOC: Loc.acc.block.active	221 005 Fig. 3-5
	LOC: Rem.acc.block.active	221 004 Fig. 3-5
"Logical" communication	COMM1: Command block. EXT	003 173 Fig. 3-7, 3-8,
interface 1		3-9, 3-10,
		3-11
	COMM1: Sig./meas. block EXT	037 074 Fig. 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
	COMM1: Command blocking	003 174 Fig. 3-7, 3-8,
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-9, 3-10,
		3-11, 3-12
	COMM1: Sig./meas.val.block.	037 075 Fig. 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
	COMM1: IEC 870-5-103	003219 Fig. 3-8
	COMM1: IEC 870-5-101	003218 Fig. 3-9
	COMM1: IEC 870-5,ILS	003221 Fig. 3-10
	COMM1: MODBUS	003223 Fig. 3-11
	COMM1: DNP3	003 230 Fig. 3-12
		0.02.00
Measured data input	MEASI: Enabled	035 008 Fig. 3-17
measured data input	MEASI: Overload 20mA input	040 191 Fig. 3-20
	MEASI: Open circ. 20mA inp.	040 192 Fig. 3-30
		010102 119.000
Binary outputs	OUTP: Block outp.rel. EXT	040014 Fig. 3-22
	OUTP: Reset latch. EXT	040015 Fig. 3-22
	OUTP: Outp. relays blocked	021 015 Fig. 3-22
	OUTP: Latching reset	040 088 Fig. 3-22
Main function	MAIN: Enable protect. EXT	003 027 Fig. 3-37
Main failetein	MAIN: Disable protect. EXT	003 026 Fig. 3-37
	MAIN: System IN enable EXT	040 130 Fig. 3-38
	MAIN: Syst. IN disable EXT	040131 Fig. 3-38
	MAIN: Test mode EXT	037 070 Fig. 3-61
	MAIN: Blocking 1 EXT	040 060 Fig. 3-42
	-	040 061 Fig. 3-42
	MAIN: Blocking 2 EXT MAIN: Reset latch.trip EXT	040138 Fig. 3-50
		036 045 Fig. 3-50
	MAIN: Trip cmd. block. EXT	036033 Fig. 3-39
	MAIN: Switch dyn.param.EXT	
	MAIN: CB closed sig. EXT	036 051 Fig. 3-45
	MAIN: Man.cl.cmd.enabl.EXT	041 023 Fig. 3-45
	MAIN: Manual close EXT	036 047
	MAIN: Man. close cmd. EXT	041 022 Fig. 3-45
	MAIN: Man. trip cmd. EXT	037018 Fig. 3-51
	MAIN: Reset indicat. EXT	065 001 Fig. 3-59
	MAIN: Min-pulse clock EXT	060 060 Fig. 3-58
	MAIN: Prot. ext. enabled	003 028 Fig. 3-37
	MAIN: Prot. ext. disabled	038 046 Fig. 3-37
	MAIN: Gen. trip signal	036251 Fig. 3-50
	MAIN: Syst.IN ext/user en.	040 132 Fig. 3-38
	MAIN: System IN enabled	040 133 Fig. 3-38
	MAIN: System IN disabled	040 134 Fig. 3-38
	MAIN: Device not ready	004 060 Fig. 3-43

	Enable control
MAIN:	Test mode
MAIN:	Blocked/faulty
MAIN:	Trip cmd. blocked
MAIN:	Latch. trip c. reset
MAIN:	Manual trip signal
MAIN:	Man. close command
MAIN:	Gen. trip command
MAIN:	Gen. trip signal 1
MAIN:	Gen. trip signal 2
MAIN:	Gen. trip command 1
MAIN:	Gen. trip command 2
MAIN:	Close command
MAIN:	Close aft.man.cl.rqu
MAIN:	Dynam. param. active
MAIN:	General starting
MAIN:	tGS elapsed
MAIN:	Starting A
MAIN:	Starting B
MAIN:	Starting C
MAIN:	Starting GF
	Starting Ineg
MAIN:	Rush restr. A trig.
	Rush restr. B trig.
MAIN:	Rush restr. C trig.
MAIN:	TripSig. tl>/tlrefP>
MAIN:	TripSig tIN>/tIrefN>
MAIN:	Bay interlock. act.
MAIN:	Subst. interl. act.
MAIN:	Fct. block. 1 active
MAIN:	Fct. block. 2 active
MAIN:	Mon. mot. drives tr.
MAIN:	Interlock equ. viol.
MAIN:	CB trip internal
MAIN:	CB tripped
MAIN:	Mult. sig. 1 active
MAIN:	Mult. sig. 1 stored
MAIN:	Mult. sig. 2 active
MAIN:	Mult. sig. 2 stored
MAIN:	Communication error
MAIN:	Auxiliary address
MAIN:	J J
MAIN:	
MAIN:	Without function

221 058 Fig. 3-54 037071 Fig. 3-61 004065 Fig. 3-43 021 013 Fig. 3-50 040 139 Fig. 3-50 034017 Fig. 3-51 037 068 Fig. 3-45 035 071 Fig. 3-50 036 005 Fig. 3-50 036 023 Fig. 3-50 036 071 Fig. 3-50 036 022 Fig. 3-50 037 009 Fig. 3-45 037 012 040 090 Fig. 3-39 040 000 Fig. 3-48 040 009 Fig. 3-48 040 005 Fig. 3-47 040 006 Fig. 3-47 040 007 Fig. 3-47 040 008 Fig. 3-47 040 105 Fig. 3-47 041 027 Fig. 3-40 041 028 Fig. 3-40 041 029 Fig. 3-40 040 042 Fig. 3-49 040 043 Fig. 3-49 221 001 Fig. 3-54 221 000 Fig. 3-54 221 015 Fig. 3-41 221 023 Fig. 3-41 221 056 Fig. 3-56 221 018 Fig. 3-55 221 006 Fig. 3-53 221 016 Fig. 3-53 221 017 Fig. 3-46 221 054 Fig. 3-46 221 053 Fig. 3-46 221 055 Fig. 3-46 221 019 Fig. 3-57 038 005 004 129 060 000 061 000

Parameter subset selection	PSS: Control via user EXT	036101 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Activate PS 1 EXT	065 002 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Activate PS 2 EXT	065 003 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Activate PS 3 EXT	065 004 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Activate PS 4 EXT	065 005 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Control via user	036102 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Ext.sel.param.subset	003061 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 1 activated ext.	036 094 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 2 activated ext.	036 095 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 3 activated ext.	036 096 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 4 activated ext.	036 097 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: Actual param. subset	003062 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 1 active	036 090 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 2 active	036 091 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 3 active	036 092 Fig. 3-62
	PSS: PS 4 active	036 093 Fig. 3-62
Self-monitoring	SFMON: Warning (LED)	036070 Fig. 3-63
-	SFMON: Warning (relay)	036100 Fig. 3-63
	SFMON: Warm restart exec.	041 202
	SFMON: Cold restart exec.	041 201
	SFMON: Cold restart	093 024
	SFMON: Cold rest./SW update	093 025
	SFMON: Blocking/ HW failure	090 019
	SFMON: Relay Kxx faulty	041 200
	SFMON: Hardware clock fail.	093 040
	SFMON: Invalid SW d.loaded	096 121
	SFMON: Invalid type of bay	096 122
	SFMON: +15V supply faulty	093 081
	SFMON: +24V supply faulty	093 082
	SFMON: -15V supply faulty	093 080
	SFMON: Wrong module slot 1	096 100
	SFMON: Wrong module slot 2	096 101
	SFMON: Wrong module slot 3	096 102
	SFMON: Defect.module slot 1	097 000
	SFMON: Defect.module slot 2	097 001
	SFMON: Defect.module slot 3	097 002
	SFMON: Error K 201	097 038
	SFMON: Error K 202	097 039
	SFMON: Error K 203	097 040
	SFMON: Error K 204	097 041
	SFMON: Error K 205	097 042
	SFMON: Error K 206	097 043
	SFMON: Error K 207	097 044
	SFMON: Error K 208	097 045
	SFMON: Error K 209	097 200
	SFMON: Error K 210	097 201
	SFMON: Error K 211	097 202
	SFMON: Error K 212	097 203
	SFMON: Error K 213	097 204
	SFMON: Error K 214	097 205
	SFMON: Undef. operat. code	093 010

	SFMON: Invalid arithm. op.	093 011
	SFMON: Undefined interrupt	093 012
	SFMON: Exception oper.syst.	093 013
	SFMON: Data acquis. failure	090 021
	SFMON: Checksum error param	090 003
	SFMON: Clock sync. error	093 041
	SFMON: Overflow MT_RC	090 012 Fig. 3-65
	SFMON: Semaph. MT_RC block.	093 015
	SFMON: Inval. SW vers.COMM1	093 075
	SFMON: Invalid scaling IDC	093116 Fig. 3-20
	SFMON: Overload 20 mA input	098 025 Fig. 3-20
	SFMON: Open circ. 20mA inp.	098 026 Fig. 3-20
	SFMON: Output 30	098 053
	SFMON: Output 30 (t)	098 054
	SFMON: Output 31 (t)	098 056
	SFMON: Output 32 (t)	098 058
	SFMON: Output 31	098 055
	SFMON: Output 32	098.057
Fault data acquisition	FT_DA: Trigger EXT	036 088 Fig. 3-67
Fault recording	FT_RC: Trigger EXT	036 089 Fig. 3-69
	FT_RC: Trigger	037 076 Fig. 3-69
	FT_RC: I> triggered	040 063 Fig. 3-69
	FT_RC: Record. in progress	035 000 Fig. 3-69
	FT_RC: System disturb. runn	035 004 Fig. 3-69
	FT_RC: Fault mem. overflow	035 001 Fig. 3-70
	FT_RC: Faulty time tag	035 002
Definite-time overcurrent	DTOC: Blocking tl> EXT	041 060 Fig. 3-73
protection	DTOC: Blocking tl>> EXT	041 061 Fig. 3-73
	DTOC: Blocking ti>>> EXT	041 062 Fig. 3-73
	DTOC: Enabled	040 120 Fig. 3-72
	DTOC: Blocking tIN> EXT	041 063 Fig. 3-75
	DTOC: Starting I>	040 036 Fig. 3-79
	DTOC: Blocking tIN>> EXT	041 064 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: Starting I>>	040 029 Fig. 3-79
	DTOC: Blocking tIN>>> EXT	041 065 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: Starting I>>>	039 075 Fig. 3-79
	DTOC: Starting IN>	040 077 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: Starting IN>>	040 041 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: Starting IN>>>	039078 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: tl> elapsed	040 010 Fig. 3-79
	DTOC: ti> elapsed DTOC: ti> elapsed	04010 Fig. 3-79
	-	040012 Fig. 3-79
	DTOC: tl>>> elapsed	041020 Fig. 3-74
	DTOC: Trip signal tl>	041020 Fig. 3-74 040011 Fig. 3-74
	DTOC: Trip signal tl>>	040071 Fig. 3-74
	DTOC: Trip signal tl>>>	040076 Fig. 3-74 041 136
	DTOC: I> rush. stab. enab.	
	DTOC: I>> rush.stab. enab.	041 137
	DTOC: I>>> rush.stab. enab	041 138
	DTOC: tIN> elapsed	040 013 Fig. 3-76

	DTOC: tIN>> elapsed	040 121 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: tIN>>> elapsed	039 079 Fig. 3-76
	DTOC: Trip signal tIN>	041 021 Fig. 3-77
	DTOC: Trip signal tIN>>	040 028 Fig. 3-77
	DTOC: Trip signal tIN>>>	040 079 Fig. 3-77
	DTOC: Htime tIN>,i. runn	040 086 Fig. 3-78
	DTOC: tIN>,interm. elapsed	040 099 Fig. 3-78
	DTOC: Trip sig. tIN>,intm.	039 073 Fig. 3-78
	DTOC: IN> rush.stab. enab.	041 139
	DTOC: IN>> rush.stab. enab	041 140
	DTOC: IN>>> rush.stab. en.	041 141
Inverse-time overcurrent protection	IDMT: Block. tlref,P> EXT	040101 Fig. 3-86
,	IDMT: Block.tlref,neg>EXT	040 102 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: Block. tlref,N> EXT	040 103 Fig. 3-90
	IDMT: Enabled	040 100 Fig. 3-81
	IDMT: Starting Iref,P>	040 080 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: tiref,P> elapsed	040 082 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: Trip signal tiref,P>	040 084 Fig. 3-87
	IDMT: Hold time P running	040 053 Fig. 3-86
	IDMT: Memory P clear	040 110 Fig. 3-86
	IDMT: Iref,P rush.stab.en.	041 145
	IDMT: Starting Iref,neg>	040 107 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: tlref,neg> elapsed	040 109 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: Trip sig. tlref,neg>	040 108 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: Hold time neg runn.	040 113 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: Memory neg clear	040 111 Fig. 3-88
	IDMT: Starting Iref,N>	040 081 Fig. 3-96
	IDMT: tlref,N> elapsed	040 083 Fig. 3-96
	IDMT: Trip signal tlref,N>	040 085 Fig. 3-96
	IDMT: Hold time N running	040 054 Fig. 3-96
	IDMT: Memory N clear	040 112 Fig. 3-96
	IDMT: Iref,N rush.stab.en.	041 146
Limit value monitoring	LIMIT: Enabled	040 074 Fig. 3-93
5	LIMIT: tl> elapsed	040 220 Fig. 3-93
	LIMIT: tl>> elapsed	040 221 Fig. 3-93
	LIMIT: tl< elapsed	040 222 Fig. 3-93
	LIMIT: tl<< elapsed	040 223 Fig. 3-93
	LIMIT: tVPG> elapsed	040 224 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPG>> elapsed	040 225 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPG< elapsed	040 226 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPG<< elapsed	040 227 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPP> elapsed	040 228 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPP>> elapsed	040 229 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPP< elapsed	040 230 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVPP<< elapsed	040 231 Fig. 3-94
	LIMIT: tVNG> elapsed	040 168 Fig. 3-95
	LIMIT: tVNG>> elapsed	040 169 Fig. 3-95
	LIMIT: Starting IDC,lin>	040 180 Fig. 3-96
	LIMIT: Starting IDC, lin>>	040 181 Fig. 3-96

(continued)

LIMIT: tIDC,lin> elapsed	040 182 Fig. 3-96
LIMIT: tIDC,lin>> elapsed	040 183 Fig. 3-96
LIMIT: Starting IDC, lin<	040 184 Fig. 3-96
LIMIT: Starting IDC, lin<<	040 185 Fig. 3-96
LIMIT: tIDC,lin< elapsed	040 186 Fig. 3-96
LIMIT: tIDC,lin<< elapsed	040 187 Fig. 3-96
LOGIC: Input 1 EXT	034000 Fig. 3-98
LOGIC: Input 2 EXT	034 001
LOGIC: Input 3 EXT	034 002
LOGIC: Input 4 EXT	034 003
LOGIC: Input 5 EXT	034 004
LOGIC: Input 6 EXT	034 005
LOGIC: Input 7 EXT	034 006
LOGIC: Input 8 EXT	034 007
LOGIC: Input 9 EXT	034 008
LOGIC: Input 10 EXT	034 009
LOGIC: Input 11 EXT	034 010
LOGIC: Input 12 EXT	034 011
LOGIC: Input 13 EXT	034 012
LOGIC: Input 14 EXT	034 013
LOGIC: Input 15 EXT	034 014
LOGIC: Input 16 EXT	034 015
LOGIC: Set 1 EXT	034 051 Fig. 3-97
LOGIC: Set 2 EXT	034 052
LOGIC: Set 3 EXT	034 053
LOGIC: Set 4 EXT	034 054
LOGIC: Set 5 EXT	034 055
LOGIC: Set 6 EXT	034 056
LOGIC: Set 7 EXT	034 057
LOGIC: Set 8 EXT	034 058
LOGIC: Reset 1 EXT	034059 Fig. 3-97
LOGIC: Reset 2 EXT	034 060
LOGIC: Reset 3 EXT	034 061
LOGIC: Reset 4 EXT	034 062
LOGIC: Reset 5 EXT	034 063
LOGIC: Reset 6 EXT	034 064
LOGIC: Reset 7 EXT	034 065
LOGIC: Reset 8 EXT	034.066 034.067 Fig. 3-97
LOGIC: 1 has been set	034.067 Fig. 3-97
LOGIC: 2 has been set LOGIC: 3 has been set	034 069
LOGIC: 3 has been set	034 069
LOGIC: 5 has been set	034 071
LOGIC: 6 has been set	034 072
LOGIC: 7 has been set	034 073
LOGIC: 8 has been set	034 074
LOGIC: 1 set externally	034075 Fig. 3-97
LOGIC: 2 set externally	034 076
LOGIC: 3 set externally	034 077
LOGIC: 4 set externally	034 078
LOGIC: 5 set externally	034 079
LOGIC: 6 set externally	034 080

Logic

034 080

LOGIC: 6 set externally

8 Information and Control Functions (continued)

LOGIC: 7 set externally	034 081	
LOGIC: 8 set externally	034 082	
_OGIC: Enabled	034 046	Fig. 3-98
_OGIC: Output 1	042 032	Fig. 3-98
-OGIC: Output 2	042 034	
OGIC: Output 3	042 036	
-OGIC: Output 4	042 038	
_OGIC: Output 5	042 040	
OGIC: Output 6	042 042	
OGIC: Output 7	042 044	
-OGIC: Output 8	042 046	
OGIC: Output 9	042 048	
_OGIC: Output 10	042 050	
_OGIC: Output 11	042 052	
-OGIC: Output 12	042 054	
-OGIC: Output 13	042 056	
-OGIC: Output 14	042 058	
-OGIC: Output 15	042 060	
-OGIC: Output 16	042 062	
-OGIC: Output 17	042.002	
.OGIC: Output 18	042.004	
.OGIC: Output 19	042.068	
.OGIC: Output 20	042 070	
.OGIC: Output 21	042 072	
.OGIC: Output 22	042 072	
.OGIC: Output 23	042 076	
.OGIC: Output 24	042 013	
.OGIC: Output 25	042 073	
.OGIC: Output 26	042 082	
•	042.002	
OGIC: Output 27	042 004	
OGIC: Output 28	042 060 042 088	
OGIC: Output 29	042 080	
-OGIC: Output 30	042 090 042 090	
-OGIC: Output 31	042 092	
OGIC: Output 32		Fig 2.09
OGIC: Output 1 (t)		Fig. 3-98
OGIC: Output 2 (t)	042 035	
OGIC: Output 3 (t)	042 037	
OGIC: Output 4 (t)	042 039	
OGIC: Output 5 (t)	042.041	
OGIC: Output 6 (t)	042 043	
OGIC: Output 7 (t)	042 045	
OGIC: Output 8 (t)	042.047	
OGIC: Output 9 (t)	042 049	
OGIC: Output 10 (t)	042 051	
.OGIC: Output 11 (t)	042 053	
.OGIC: Output 12 (t)	042 055	
OGIC: Output 13 (t)	042.057	
OGIC: Output 14 (t)	042 059	
.OGIC: Output 15 (t)	042.061	
.OGIC: Output 16 (t)	042 063	
.OGIC: Output 17 (t)	042 065	
.OGIC: Output 18 (t)	042 067	

LOGIC: Output 21 (f) 9607 LOGIC: Output 22 (f) 9607 LOGIC: Output 22 (f) 9607 LOGIC: Output 23 (f) 9607 LOGIC: Output 25 (f) 9608 LOGIC: Output 25 (f) 9608 LOGIC: Output 26 (f) 9608 LOGIC: Output 27 (f) 9608 LOGIC: Output 28 (f) 9608 LOGIC: Output 31 (f) 9608 LOGIC: Output 32 (f) 9608 External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT 2108 DEV03: Open signal EXT 2108 9608 DEV06: Open signal EXT 2108 9608 DEV08: Open signal EXT 2108 9608 DEV09: Closed sig			
LOGIC: Output 22 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 22 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 23 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 24 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 25 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 25 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 26 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 28 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 28 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 28 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 30 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 31 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 32 (f) 9600 LOGIC: Output 32 (f) 9700 DEV01: Open signal EXT 21000 DEV02: Open signal EXT 21001 DEV03: Open signal EXT 21001 DEV04: Open signal EXT 21001 DEV03: Open signal EXT 21001 DEV04: Open signal EXT 21001 DEV03: Cosed signal EXT 21001 DEV04: Cosed s		LOGIC: Output 19 (t)	042 069
LOGIC: Output 22 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 23 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 24 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 26 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 27 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 28 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 28 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 94000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 94000 External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV02: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV03: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV04: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV04: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV05: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV05: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV06: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV07: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV07: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV08: Open signal EXT 94000 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 940000 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 940000 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 9400000 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 9400000 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 940000000 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 94000000000000000000000000000000000000		LOGIC: Output 20 (t)	042 071
LOGIC: Output 24 (t) LOGIC: Output 25 (t) LOGIC: Output 27 (t) LOGIC: Output 30 (t) LOGIC: Output 31 (t) LOGIC: Output 32 (t) External devices 01 to 10 External devices 01 to 10 External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT DEV02: Open signal EXT DEV03: Cosed signal EXT DEV03: Cosed signal EXT DEV04: Cosed signal EXT DEV05: Cosed signal EXT DEV05: Cosed signal EXT DEV05: Cosed signal EXT DEV06: Cosed signal EXT DEV07: Cosed signal EXT DEV08: Cosed signal EXT DEV08: Cosed signal EXT DEV09: Cosed Signal		LOGIC: Output 21 (t)	042 073
LOGIC: Output 25 (t) 00000 LOGIC: Output 25 (t) 00000 LOGIC: Output 28 (t) 00000 LOGIC: Output 31 (t) 00000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 00000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 00000 External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT 20000 DEV02: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV04: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV06: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV07: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV09: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV09: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV00: Closed s		LOGIC: Output 22 (t)	042 075
LOGIC: Output 25 (t) 90000 LOGIC: Output 28 (t) 90000 LOGIC: Output 28 (t) 90000 LOGIC: Output 29 (t) 90000 LOGIC: Output 30 (t) 90000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 90000 LOGIC: Output 32 (t) 90000 External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT 20000 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20000 Fig. 3-111 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV04: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV05: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV06: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV03: Closed signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 20000 <t< th=""><th></th><th>LOGIC: Output 23 (t)</th><th>042 077</th></t<>		LOGIC: Output 23 (t)	042 077
LOGIC: Output 26 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 29 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 29 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 30 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 31 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 32 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 32 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 32 (f)occasDEV01: Open signal EXToccasDEV02: Open signal EXToccasDEV03: Open signal EXToccasDEV04: Open signal EXToccasDEV05: Open signal EXToccasDEV05: Open signal EXToccasDEV06: Open signal EXToccasDEV06: Open signal EXToccasDEV06: Open signal EXToccasDEV05: Colosed signal EXToccasDEV05: Colos		LOGIC: Output 24 (t)	042 079
LOGIC: Output 26 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 29 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 29 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 30 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 31 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 32 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 32 (f)occasLOGIC: Output 32 (f)occasDEV01: Open signal EXToccasDEV02: Open signal EXToccasDEV03: Open signal EXToccasDEV04: Open signal EXToccasDEV05: Open signal EXToccasDEV05: Open signal EXToccasDEV06: Open signal EXToccasDEV06: Open signal EXToccasDEV06: Open signal EXToccasDEV05: Colosed signal EXToccasDEV05: Colos		LOGIC: Output 25 (t)	042 081
LOGIC: Output 28 (t) LOGIC: Output 28 (t) LOGIC: Output 30 (t) COGIC: Output 30 (t) COGIC: Output 32 (t) External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT DEV02: Open signal EXT DEV03: Open signal EXT DEV03: Open signal EXT DEV03: Open signal EXT DEV06: Open signal EXT DEV07: Closed signal EXT DEV06: Closed signal EXT DEV07: Control state DEV07: Control state DEV08: Control state DEV07: Control state DEV		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	042 083
LOGIC: Output 28 (t)OccurLOGIC: Output 30 (t)OccurLOGIC: Output 31 (t)OccurExternal devices 01 to 10DEV01: Open signal EXT2000Fig. 3-111DEV02: Open signal EXT2000DEV02: Open signal EXT2000DEV03: Open signal EXT2000DEV05: Open signal EXT2000DEV06: Open signal EXT2000DEV07: Open signal EXT2000DEV08: Open signal EXT2000DEV09: Open signal EXT2000DEV09: Open signal EXT2000DEV09: Open signal EXT2000DEV01: Open signal EXT2000DEV02: Closed signal EXT2000DEV03: Closed signal EXT2001DEV03: Closed signal EXT2001DEV06: Closed signal EXT2001DEV07: Closed signal EXT2001DEV06: Closed signal EXT2001DEV07: Closed signal EXT2001DEV08: Closed signal EXT2001DEV09: Closed signal EXT2001DEV01: Control state2001DEV03: Control state2001DEV03: Control state2001DEV04: Control state2001DEV05: Control state2001DEV06: Control state2001DEV07: Control state2001DEV08: Control state2001DEV09: Control state2001DEV01: Control stat		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	042 085
LOGIC: Output 39 (t) LOGIC: Output 30 (t) LOGIC: Output 31 (t) LOGIC: Output 32 (t) External devices 01 to 10 External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT DEV02: Open signal EXT DEV02: Open signal EXT DEV05: Open signal EXT DEV06: Open signal EXT DEV07: Open signal EXT DEV06: Closed signal EXT DEV06: Closed signal EXT DEV07: Control state DEV06: Closed signal EXT DEV07: Control state DEV07: Control state DEV07: Control state DEV06: Control state DEV07:			042 087
LOGIC: Cutput 30 (t)occanLOGIC: Output 32 (t)acrossExternal devices 01 to 10DEV01: Open signal EXT20000DEV02: Open signal EXT20000DEV03: Open signal EXT20000DEV05: Open signal EXT20000DEV06: Open signal EXT20000DEV07: Open signal EXT20000DEV08: Open signal EXT20000DEV09: Open signal EXT20000DEV01: Closed signal EXT20000DEV01: Closed signal EXT20000DEV02: Closed signal EXT20000DEV03: Closed signal EXT20000DEV04: Closed signal EXT20000DEV05: Closed signal EXT20000DEV06: Closed signal EXT20000DEV07: Closed signal EXT20000DEV06: Closed signal EXT20000DEV07: Closed signal EXT20000DEV06: Closed signal EXT20000DEV07: Closed signal EXT20000DEV08: Closed signal EXT20000DEV09: Closed signal EXT20000DEV000: Closed signal EXT20000DEV001: Closed signal EXT20000DEV002: Control state20000DEV003: Control state20000DEV003: Control state20000DEV003: Control state20000DEV003: Control state20000DEV003: Control state20000DEV003: Control state<		,	042 089
LOGIC: Output 31 (t)0 eccosLOGIC: Output 32 (t)0 eccosExternal devices 01 to 10DEV01: Open signal EXT20000DEV02: Open signal EXT20130DEV03: Open signal EXT20130DEV05: Open signal EXT20130DEV06: Open signal EXT21030DEV07: Open signal EXT21130DEV08: Open signal EXT21130DEV09: Open signal EXT21031DEV01: Closed signal EXT21031DEV02: Closed signal EXT21031DEV03: Closed signal EXT21031DEV04: Closed signal EXT21031DEV05: Closed signal EXT21031DEV06: Closed signal EXT21031DEV07: Closed signal EXT21031DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Clo		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	042 091
LOGIC: Output 32 (t)ParaseExternal devices 01 to 10DEV01: Open signal EXT2000DEV02: Open signal EXT20013DEV03: Open signal EXT20130DEV05: Open signal EXT20130DEV06: Open signal EXT20130DEV07: Open signal EXT20130DEV08: Open signal EXT20130DEV09: Open signal EXT20130DEV09: Open signal EXT20130DEV09: Open signal EXT20130DEV01: Open signal EXT20131DEV02: Closed signal EXT20131DEV03: Closed signal EXT20131DEV04: Closed signal EXT20131DEV05: Closed signal EXT20131DEV06: Closed signal EXT20131DEV06: Closed signal EXT20131DEV07: Closed signal EXT20131DEV08: Closed signal EXT20131DEV09: Closed signal EXT20131DEV06: Closed signal EXT20131DEV06: Closed signal EXT20131DEV07: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21132DEV08: Closed signal EXT21132DEV09: Closed signal EXT21132DEV08: Closed signal EXT21132DEV08: Closed signal EXT21132DEV09:		• • • • •	042 093
External devices 01 to 10 DEV01: Open signal EXT 20000 Fig. 3-111 DEV02: Open signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV04: Open signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV05: Open signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV06: Open signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV00: Open signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV01: Closed signal EXT 20000 20000 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 20001 20100 DEV03: Closed signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 20100 20100 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 20100 2010		• • • • • •	042.095
DEV02: Open signal EXT 20080 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20130 DEV04: Open signal EXT 20130 DEV05: Open signal EXT 20130 DEV06: Open signal EXT 21080 DEV07: Open signal EXT 21080 DEV08: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV09: Open signal EXT 21130 DEV01: Open signal EXT 21130 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21081 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV01: Control state 20085 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV03: Control state 20085 DEV04: Control state 20085 DEV05: Control state <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>			
DEV02: Open signal EXT 20080 DEV03: Open signal EXT 20180 DEV04: Open signal EXT 20180 DEV05: Open signal EXT 20180 DEV06: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV07: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV08: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV09: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV01: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV02: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV03: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 21180 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 20081 DEV03: Closed signal EXT 20081 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 20081 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 20081 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV01: Control state	External devices 01 to 10	DEV01: Open signal EXT	210 030 Fig. 3-111
DEV03: Open signal EXT20133DEV04: Open signal EXT20133DEV05: Open signal EXT20133DEV06: Open signal EXT21133DEV07: Open signal EXT21133DEV08: Open signal EXT21133DEV09: Open signal EXT21133DEV010: Open signal EXT21133DEV02: Closed signal EXT21031DEV02: Closed signal EXT20081DEV03: Closed signal EXT20081DEV03: Closed signal EXT20081DEV04: Closed signal EXT20081DEV05: Closed signal EXT20081DEV05: Closed signal EXT20081DEV06: Closed signal EXT21081DEV06: Closed signal EXT21181DEV06: Closed signal EXT21181DEV06: Closed signal EXT21181DEV06: Closed signal EXT21181DEV06: Closed signal EXT21181DEV07: Closed signal EXT21181DEV08: Closed signal EXT21181DEV010: Closed signal EXT21181DEV02: Control state20186DEV03: Control state20186DEV03: Control state21182DEV06: Control state21182DEV07: Control state21182DEV07: Control state21182DEV07: Control state21186DEV07: Control state21186DEV07: Control state21182DEV07: C			
DEV04: Open signal EXT 20183 DEV05: Open signal EXT 21030 DEV06: Open signal EXT 21030 DEV07: Open signal EXT 21183 DEV08: Open signal EXT 21183 DEV09: Open signal EXT 21183 DEV01: Open signal EXT 21183 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21001 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV03: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21031 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21131 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 21131 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21181 DEV01: Control state 20088 DEV02: Control state 20088 DEV03: Control state 20088 DEV04: Control state 21081 DEV06: Control state <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>			
DEV05: Open signal EXT20230DEV06: Open signal EXT24103DEV07: Open signal EXT24103DEV08: Open signal EXT24103DEV09: Open signal EXT24103DEV01: Closed signal EXT24003DEV01: Closed signal EXT20031DEV02: Closed signal EXT20031DEV03: Closed signal EXT20031DEV04: Closed signal EXT20031DEV05: Closed signal EXT20031DEV05: Closed signal EXT20031DEV06: Closed signal EXT20031DEV06: Closed signal EXT20131DEV06: Closed signal EXT20131DEV07: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV01: Closed signal EXT21131DEV03: Closed signal EXT21131DEV04: Closed signal EXT21131DEV05: Control state20138DEV06: Control state20138DEV06: Control state21108DEV07: Control state21136DEV08: Control state21136DEV09: Control state21136			
DEV06: Open signal EXT21100DEV07: Open signal EXT21103DEV08: Open signal EXT21103DEV09: Open signal EXT21123DEV01: Open signal EXT21031DEV02: Closed signal EXT20031DEV03: Closed signal EXT20031DEV04: Closed signal EXT20031DEV05: Closed signal EXT20031DEV07: Closed signal EXT20031DEV06: Closed signal EXT20031DEV07: Closed signal EXT20031DEV06: Closed signal EXT20031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211031DEV08: Closed signal EXT211031DEV09: Closed signal EXT211031DEV01: Closed signal EXT211031DEV02: Control state210032DEV03: Control state210332DEV04: Control state210332DEV05: Control state211032DEV06: Control state211032DEV07: Control state211032DEV07: Control state211032DEV07: Control state211032DEV07: Switch. device open20035DEV07: Switch. device open20035DEV04: Switch. device open			
DEV07: Open signal EXT 21100 DEV08: Open signal EXT 21130 DEV01: Open signal EXT 2120 DEV01: Open signal EXT 21001 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 20031 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 20031 DEV03: Closed signal EXT 20031 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 20031 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 20031 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 211031 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 211031 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 211031 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 211131 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 211131 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 211131 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 211131 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 211131 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 211031 DEV01: Control state 210036 DEV02: Control state 210036 DEV03: Control state 21031 DEV06: Control state 21036 DEV07: Control state			
DEV08: Open signal EXT21133DEV09: Open signal EXT21130DEV10: Open signal EXT21120DEV01: Closed signal EXT21031DEV02: Closed signal EXT21031DEV03: Closed signal EXT21031DEV04: Closed signal EXT21031DEV05: Closed signal EXT21031DEV06: Closed signal EXT21031DEV07: Closed signal EXT21031DEV08: Closed signal EXT21031DEV09: Closed signal EXT21031DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21133DEV01: Control state21038DEV02: Control state21038DEV03: Control state21038DEV04: Control state21038DEV06: Control state21038DEV07: Control state21038DEV08: Control state21138DEV07: Control state21138DEV08: Control state21138DEV09: Control state21138DEV09: Control state21138DEV09: Control state21138DEV01: Control state21138DEV01: Control state21138DEV01: Switch. device open20038DEV02: Switch. device open20038DEV03: Switch. device open20038DEV04: Switch. device open20038DEV04: Switch. device open20038DEV04: Swi			
DEV09: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV10: Open signal EXT 21180 DEV01: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV02: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV03: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV04: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV05: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV06: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV07: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV08: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21038 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21037 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21137 DEV09: Closed signal EXT 21138 DEV01: Control state 21038 DEV02: Control state 21038 DEV03: Control state 21038 DEV04: Control state 21038 DEV05: Control state 21038 DEV06: Control state 21038 DEV07: Control state 21038 DEV08: Control state 21138 DEV09: Control state 21138			
DEV10: Open signal EXT21120DEV01: Closed signal EXT20031DEV02: Closed signal EXT20031DEV03: Closed signal EXT20031DEV04: Closed signal EXT20031DEV05: Closed signal EXT20031DEV06: Closed signal EXT20031DEV07: Closed signal EXT21031DEV07: Closed signal EXT21031DEV07: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV01: Control state20036DEV02: Control state20036DEV03: Control state20036DEV04: Control state20036DEV05: Control state20036DEV06: Control state21036DEV07: Control state21036DEV07: Control state21036DEV08: Control state21036DEV07: Control state21136DEV08: Control state21136DEV09: Control state21136DEV08: Control state21136DEV09: Control state21136DEV09: Control state21136DEV09: Control state21136DEV01: Control state21136DEV01: Control state21136DEV01: Control state21136DEV01: Switch, device open20036DEV02: Switch, device open20036DEV03: Switch, device open2035DEV04: Switch, device open2035DEV04: Switch, device open <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
DEV01: Closed signal EXT2003Fig. 3-111DEV02: Closed signal EXT2003DEV03: Closed signal EXT2013DEV04: Closed signal EXT2013DEV05: Closed signal EXT2013DEV06: Closed signal EXT2103DEV07: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV01: Control state21008DEV02: Control state21008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21008DEV07: Control state21008DEV08: Control state21008DEV09: Control state21008DEV09: Control state21008DEV09: Control state21008DEV01: Switch. device open21008DEV02: Switch. device open21028DEV03: Switch. device open21036DEV04: Switch. device open21036			
DEV02: Closed signal EXT21004DEV03: Closed signal EXT20131DEV04: Closed signal EXT20131DEV05: Closed signal EXT21021DEV06: Closed signal EXT211031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211031DEV08: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211231DEV01: Control state220058DEV02: Control state220058DEV03: Control state20058DEV04: Control state20058DEV05: Control state220168DEV06: Control state220168DEV07: Control state220168DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Control state21128DEV01: Control state21128DEV01: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open20058DEV02: Switch. device open20058DEV03: Switch. device open20058DEV04: Switch. device open20056DEV04: Switch. device open20056DEV04: Switch. device open20056			
DEV03: Closed signal EXT20131DEV04: Closed signal EXT210231DEV05: Closed signal EXT210231DEV06: Closed signal EXT211031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211031DEV08: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211231DEV09: Closed signal EXT211031DEV09: Closed signal EXT211031DEV01: Control state210068DEV02: Control state210068DEV03: Control state210183DEV04: Control state210183DEV05: Control state211081DEV06: Control state211081DEV06: Control state211083DEV07: Control state211083DEV08: Control state211083DEV09: Control state211083DEV09: Control state211083DEV09: Control state211183DEV09: Control state211183DEV01: Switch. device open210363DEV02: Switch. device open210363DEV02: Switch. device open210363DEV04: Switch. device open210363			
DEV04: Closed signal EXT210181DEV05: Closed signal EXT210231DEV06: Closed signal EXT211031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211081DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211081DEV10: Closed signal EXT21008DEV10: Closed signal EXT21008DEV01: Control state20008DEV02: Control state20008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21008DEV07: Control state21018DEV08: Control state21018DEV09: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV010: Control state21108DEV011: Switch. device open21008DEV02: Switch. device open20008DEV03: Switch. device open21038DEV04: Switch. device open21038		-	
DEV05: Closed signal EXT21021DEV06: Closed signal EXT211031DEV07: Closed signal EXT211081DEV08: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211231DEV010: Closed signal EXT211231DEV011: Control state210008DEV02: Control state210008DEV03: Control state210008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21018DEV08: Control state21018DEV09: Control state21018DEV08: Control state21018DEV09: Control state21118DEV08: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open20058Fig. 3-111DEV03: Switch. device openDEV03: Switch. device open20058DEV04: Switch. device open20058DEV04: Switch. device open20058DEV04: Switch. device open20058			
DEV06: Closed signal EXT211081DEV07: Closed signal EXT211181DEV08: Closed signal EXT211181DEV09: Closed signal EXT211291DEV10: Closed signal EXT21008DEV01: Control state20008DEV02: Control state20008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21018DEV08: Control state21018DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open21008DEV02: Switch. device open21036DEV03: Switch. device open21036DEV04: Switch. device open21036DEV04: Switch. device open21036			
DEV07: Closed signal EXT211081DEV08: Closed signal EXT211131DEV09: Closed signal EXT211211DEV09: Closed signal EXT211211DEV10: Closed signal EXT211211DEV01: Control state21008Fig. 3-11121008DEV02: Control state21008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21108DEV07: Control state21108DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open21006DEV02: Switch. device open21006DEV03: Switch. device open21006DEV04: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018			
DEV08: Closed signal EXT21131DEV09: Closed signal EXT21181DEV10: Closed signal EXT211231DEV01: Control state21008DEV02: Control state21008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21018DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV10: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open21008DEV02: Switch. device open21008DEV03: Switch. device open21008DEV04: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210136			
DEV09: Closed signal EXT21181DEV10: Closed signal EXT211231DEV01: Control state21008DEV02: Control state21008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21108DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open21038DEV02: Switch. device open21038DEV03: Switch. device open21038DEV04: Switch. device open21038			
DEV10: Closed signal EXT211231DEV01: Control state21008DEV02: Control state21008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21018DEV06: Control state21018DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV09: Control state21006DEV01: Switch. device open21006DEV02: Switch. device open21006DEV03: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018		-	
DEV01: Control state21018Fig. 3-111DEV02: Control state21008DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21028DEV06: Control state21108DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV01: Switch. device open21036DEV02: Switch. device open21036DEV03: Switch. device open21036DEV04: Switch. device open21036			
DEV02: Control state210068DEV03: Control state210118DEV04: Control state210168DEV05: Control state210218DEV06: Control state211018DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state211108DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open210036DEV02: Switch. device open210036DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210136		•	
DEV03: Control state21018DEV04: Control state21018DEV05: Control state21028DEV06: Control state21108DEV07: Control state21108DEV08: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21118DEV09: Control state21128DEV01: Switch. device open21008DEV02: Switch. device open21008DEV03: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018DEV03: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018DEV04: Switch. device open21018			
DEV04: Control state210 168DEV05: Control state210 218DEV06: Control state211 018DEV07: Control state211 068DEV08: Control state211 118DEV09: Control state211 118DEV09: Control state211 118DEV01: Control state211 218DEV01: Switch. device open210 006DEV02: Switch. device open210 006DEV03: Switch. device open210 136DEV04: Switch. device open210 136			
DEV05: Control state210218DEV06: Control state211018DEV07: Control state211068DEV08: Control state211118DEV09: Control state211168DEV09: Control state211168DEV10: Control state211218DEV01: Switch. device open210086DEV02: Switch. device open210086DEV03: Switch. device open210186DEV03: Switch. device open210186DEV04: Switch. device open210186			210118
DEV06: Control state211018DEV07: Control state211068DEV08: Control state211118DEV09: Control state211168DEV10: Control state211218DEV01: Switch. device open210036DEV02: Switch. device open210036DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210136			210 168
DEV07: Control state211 068DEV08: Control state211 118DEV09: Control state211 168DEV10: Control state211 218DEV01: Switch. device open210 036DEV02: Switch. device open210 036DEV03: Switch. device open210 036DEV03: Switch. device open210 136DEV04: Switch. device open210 136DEV04: Switch. device open210 136			210218
DEV08: Control state211118DEV09: Control state211168DEV10: Control state211218DEV01: Switch. device open210036DEV02: Switch. device open210036DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210136			211 018
DEV09: Control state211 168DEV10: Control state211 218DEV01: Switch. device open210 036DEV02: Switch. device open210 086DEV03: Switch. device open210 136DEV04: Switch. device open210 136DEV04: Switch. device open210 136			211 068
DEV10: Control state211218DEV01: Switch. device open210036DEV02: Switch. device open210086DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210186			211 118
DEV01: Switch. device open210036DEV02: Switch. device open210086DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210186			211 168
DEV02: Switch. device open210066Fig. 3-111DEV03: Switch. device open210136DEV04: Switch. device open210186			211 218
DEV03: Switch. device open210 136DEV04: Switch. device open210 186		DEV01: Switch. device open	
DEV04: Switch. device open 210 186		•	210 086 Fig. 3-111
			210 136
DEV05: Switch, device open 210236			210 186
		DEV05: Switch. device open	210 236
DEV06: Switch. device open 211 036		DEV06: Switch. device open	211 036
DEV07: Switch. device open 211086		DEV07: Switch. device open	211 086

(continued)

DEV08: Switch. device open	211 136
DEV09: Switch. device open	211 186
DEV10: Switch. device open	211 236
DEV01: Switch.device closed	210 037 Fig. 3-11
DEV02: Switch.device closed	210 087
DEV03: Switch.device closed	210 137
DEV04: Switch.device closed	210 187
DEV05: Switch.device closed	210 237
DEV06: Switch.device closed	211 037
DEV07: Switch.device closed	211 087
DEV08: Switch.device closed	211 137
DEV09: Switch.device closed	211 187
DEV10: Switch.device closed	211 237
DEV01: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	210038 Fig. 3-11
DEV02: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	210 088
DEV02: Sw. dev. interm.pos	210 138
DEV06: Gw. dev. interm.pos DEV04: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	210 188
DEV05: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	210 238
DEV06: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	211 038
DEV00: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	211 088
DEV07. Sw. dev. interm.pos. DEV08: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	211 138
DEV08: Sw. dev. interm.pos. DEV09: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	211 188
•	211 100
DEV10: Sw. dev. interm.pos.	211230 210.028 Fig. 3-11
DEV01: Open command	3-111
DEV02: Open command	210 078
DEV03: Open command	210 128
DEV04: Open command	210 178
DEV05: Open command	210 228
DEV06: Open command	211 028
DEV07: Open command	211 078
DEV08: Open command	211 128
DEV09: Open command	211 178
DEV10: Open command	211 228
DEV01: Close command	210 029 Fig. 3-11
	3-111
DEV02: Close command	210 079
DEV03: Close command	210 129
DEV04: Close command	210 179
DEV05: Close command	210 229
DEV06: Close command	211 029
DEV07: Close command	211 079
DEV08: Close command	211 129
DEV09: Close command	211 179
DEV10: Close command	211 229
ILOCK: Output 1	250 032 Fig. 3-11
ILOCK: Output 2	250 033
ILOCK: Output 3	250 034
ILOCK: Output 4	250 035
ILOCK: Output 5	250 036

ILOCK: Output 6

ILOCK: Output 7

Interlocking logic

250 037

250 038

LOCK: Output 8 9006 LOCK: Output 10 2006 LOCK: Output 11 2006 LOCK: Output 12 2006 LOCK: Output 13 2006 LOCK: Output 14 5006 LOCK: Output 15 30006 LOCK: Output 16 2007 LOCK: Output 17 5006 LOCK: Output 18 2006 LOCK: Output 19 2006 LOCK: Output 13 2006 LOCK: Output 13 2006 LOCK: Output 13 2006 LOCK: Output 21 2006 LOCK: Output 23 2006 LOCK: Output 24 2006 LOCK: Output 25 2006 LOCK: Output 26 2007 LOCK: Output 27 2006 LOCK: Output 28 2007 LOCK: Output 28 2007 LOCK: Output 31 2007 LOCK: Output 32			
ILCCK: Output 11 9994 ILCCK: Output 12 2004 ILCCK: Output 13 2004 ILCCK: Output 14 2008 ILCCK: Output 15 2004 ILCCK: Output 16 2007 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 19 2006 ILCCK: Output 21 2006 ILCCK: Output 21 2006 ILCCK: Output 22 2007 ILCCK: Output 23 2006 ILCCK: Output 24 2005 ILCCK: Output 25 2006 ILCCK: Output 26 2007 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 28 2008 ILCCK: Output 30 2007 ILCCK: Output 31 2008 ILCCK: Output 32 2004 <t< th=""><th></th><th>ILOCK: Output 8</th><th>250 039</th></t<>		ILOCK: Output 8	250 039
ILCCK: Output 11 9994 ILCCK: Output 12 2004 ILCCK: Output 13 2004 ILCCK: Output 14 2008 ILCCK: Output 15 2004 ILCCK: Output 16 2007 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2004 ILCCK: Output 19 2006 ILCCK: Output 21 2006 ILCCK: Output 21 2006 ILCCK: Output 22 2007 ILCCK: Output 23 2006 ILCCK: Output 24 2005 ILCCK: Output 25 2006 ILCCK: Output 26 2007 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 28 2008 ILCCK: Output 30 2007 ILCCK: Output 31 2008 ILCCK: Output 32 2004 <t< th=""><th></th><th>ILOCK: Output 9</th><th>250 040</th></t<>		ILOCK: Output 9	250 040
ILCCK: Output 12 2004 ILCCK: Output 13 2004 ILCCK: Output 13 2004 ILCCK: Output 14 2008 ILCCK: Output 15 2004 ILCCK: Output 16 2007 ILCCK: Output 17 2004 ILCCK: Output 17 2008 ILCCK: Output 18 2008 ILCCK: Output 19 2008 ILCCK: Output 20 2008 ILCCK: Output 21 2008 ILCCK: Output 22 2008 ILCCK: Output 23 2008 ILCCK: Output 24 2008 ILCCK: Output 25 2008 ILCCK: Output 26 2008 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 28 2008 ILCCK: Output 29 2008 ILCCK: Output 31 2008 ILCCK: Output 32 2008 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 <t< th=""><th></th><th>•</th><th>250 041</th></t<>		•	250 041
ILCCK: Output 13 5004 ILCCK: Output 14 2004 ILCCK: Output 16 2004 ILCCK: Output 17 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2008 ILCCK: Output 19 2008 ILCCK: Output 19 2008 ILCCK: Output 20 2008 ILCCK: Output 21 2008 ILCCK: Output 22 2008 ILCCK: Output 23 2008 ILCCK: Output 24 2008 ILCCK: Output 25 2008 ILCCK: Output 26 2008 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 28 2009 ILCCK: Output 29 2009 ILCCK: Output 21 2009 ILCCK: Output 22 2009 ILCCK: Output 21 2009 ILCCK: Output 22 2009 ILCCK: Output 23 2009 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 ILCCK: Output 32 2009 <t< th=""><th></th><th>ILOCK: Output 11</th><th>250 042</th></t<>		ILOCK: Output 11	250 042
ILCCK: Output 13 5004 ILCCK: Output 14 2004 ILCCK: Output 16 2004 ILCCK: Output 17 2004 ILCCK: Output 18 2008 ILCCK: Output 19 2008 ILCCK: Output 19 2008 ILCCK: Output 20 2008 ILCCK: Output 21 2008 ILCCK: Output 22 2008 ILCCK: Output 23 2008 ILCCK: Output 24 2008 ILCCK: Output 25 2008 ILCCK: Output 26 2008 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 27 2008 ILCCK: Output 28 2009 ILCCK: Output 29 2009 ILCCK: Output 21 2009 ILCCK: Output 22 2009 ILCCK: Output 21 2009 ILCCK: Output 22 2009 ILCCK: Output 23 2009 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 ILCCK: Output 31 2009 ILCCK: Output 32 2009 <t< th=""><th></th><th>ILOCK: Output 12</th><th>250 043</th></t<>		ILOCK: Output 12	250 043
LOCK: Output 14 2006 LOCK: Output 15 2006 LOCK: Output 17 2008 LOCK: Output 18 2009 LOCK: Output 19 2009 LOCK: Output 20 2009 LOCK: Output 21 2009 LOCK: Output 21 2009 LOCK: Output 22 2009 LOCK: Output 23 2009 LOCK: Output 24 2009 LOCK: Output 25 2009 LOCK: Output 26 2009 LOCK: Output 27 2009 LOCK: Output 28 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 32 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 32 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 32 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 LOCK: Output 32 2009 LOCK: Output 31 2009 CMD_1: Command C001			250 044
ILOCK: Output 16 2008 ILOCK: Output 17 2009 ILOCK: Output 17 2009 ILOCK: Output 18 2009 ILOCK: Output 19 2009 ILOCK: Output 20 2009 ILOCK: Output 21 2009 ILOCK: Output 22 2009 ILOCK: Output 23 2009 ILOCK: Output 24 2009 ILOCK: Output 25 2009 ILOCK: Output 25 2009 ILOCK: Output 26 2009 ILOCK: Output 27 2009 ILOCK: Output 28 2009 ILOCK: Output 30 2009 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 ILOCK: Output 32 2009 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 ILOCK: Output 32 2009 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 ILOCK: Output 32 2009 <t< th=""><th></th><th>•</th><th>250 045</th></t<>		•	250 045
ILOCK: Output 16 2007 ILOCK: Output 17 2004 ILOCK: Output 18 2004 ILOCK: Output 19 2002 ILOCK: Output 21 2002 ILOCK: Output 21 2002 ILOCK: Output 21 2002 ILOCK: Output 22 2003 ILOCK: Output 23 2006 ILOCK: Output 24 2006 ILOCK: Output 25 2006 ILOCK: Output 26 2006 ILOCK: Output 27 2006 ILOCK: Output 29 2006 ILOCK: Output 30 2006 ILOCK: Output 32 2006 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>250 046</th></t<>			250 046
ILOCK: Output 18 2000 ILOCK: Output 20 2006 ILOCK: Output 21 2006 ILOCK: Output 22 2007 ILOCK: Output 23 2007 ILOCK: Output 23 2007 ILOCK: Output 24 2007 ILOCK: Output 25 2007 ILOCK: Output 26 2007 ILOCK: Output 27 2007 ILOCK: Output 28 2007 ILOCK: Output 29 2007 ILOCK: Output 30 2007 ILOCK: Output 31 2002 ILOCK: Output 32 2007 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2007 CMD_1: Command C002 2007 CMD_1: Command C003 2007 CMD_1: Command C006 2008 CMD_1: Command C006 2008 CMD_1: Command C009 2007 CMD_1: Command C001 2009 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2007 CMD_1: Command C011 2007 CMD_1: Command C011 2008 CM		ILOCK: Output 16	250 047
ILOCK: Output 19 2000 ILOCK: Output 21 2000 ILOCK: Output 22 2000 ILOCK: Output 23 2000 ILOCK: Output 23 2000 ILOCK: Output 24 2000 ILOCK: Output 25 2000 ILOCK: Output 26 2000 ILOCK: Output 27 2000 ILOCK: Output 28 2000 ILOCK: Output 29 2000 ILOCK: Output 30 2000 ILOCK: Output 31 2000 ILOCK: Output 32 2000 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2000 CMD_1: Command C002 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C003 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C004 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C003 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C003 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C010 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C011 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C011 2000 2000 CMD_1: Command C011 2000 <t< th=""><th></th><th>ILOCK: Output 17</th><th>250 048</th></t<>		ILOCK: Output 17	250 048
ILOCK: Output 20 2005 ILOCK: Output 21 2005 ILOCK: Output 23 2005 ILOCK: Output 24 2005 ILOCK: Output 25 2005 ILOCK: Output 25 2005 ILOCK: Output 25 2005 ILOCK: Output 25 2005 ILOCK: Output 27 2006 ILOCK: Output 28 2005 ILOCK: Output 29 2006 ILOCK: Output 30 2006 ILOCK: Output 31 2006 ILOCK: Output 32 2006 ILOCK: Output 32 2006 ILOCK: Output 31 2006 ILOCK: Output 32 2006 ILOCK: Output 32 2006 CMD_1: Command C001 2006 CMD_1: Command C003 2001 CMD_1: Command C006 2008 CMD_1: Command C010 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C012 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006		ILOCK: Output 18	250 049
ILOCK: Output 21 2002 ILOCK: Output 23 2004 ILOCK: Output 23 2006 ILOCK: Output 24 2006 ILOCK: Output 25 2008 ILOCK: Output 26 2007 ILOCK: Output 27 2008 ILOCK: Output 28 2009 ILOCK: Output 29 2008 ILOCK: Output 30 2009 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 ILOCK: Output 32 2008 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 ILOCK: Output 32 2008 ILOCK: Output 32 2008 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2007 CMD_1: Command C002 2008 2008 CMD_1: Command C003 2001 2008 CMD_1: Command C006 2008 2008 CMD_1: Command C007 2008 2008 CMD_1: Command C008 2008 2008 CMD_1: Command C010 2008 2008 CMD_1: Command C011 2008 2008 CMD_1: Command C012 2008 2008		ILOCK: Output 19	250 050
ILOCK: Output 22 2005 ILOCK: Output 23 2005 ILOCK: Output 24 2005 ILOCK: Output 25 2005 ILOCK: Output 25 2005 ILOCK: Output 26 2005 ILOCK: Output 27 2006 ILOCK: Output 27 2006 ILOCK: Output 28 2006 ILOCK: Output 30 2006 ILOCK: Output 31 2006 ILOCK: Output 32 2006 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2006 CMD_1: Command C003 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C003 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C004 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C005 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C007 2007 2008 CMD_1: Command C010 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C010 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C010 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 2006 CMD_1: Command C012 2006 2006 Singl-1		ILOCK: Output 20	250 051
ILOCK: Output 23 20064 ILOCK: Output 25 20066 ILOCK: Output 25 20067 ILOCK: Output 26 20067 ILOCK: Output 27 20068 ILOCK: Output 28 20069 ILOCK: Output 30 20061 ILOCK: Output 31 20069 ILOCK: Output 32 20069 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 20061 CMD_1: Command C002 20069 CMD_1: Command C003 20061 CMD_1: Command C004 20069 CMD_1: Command C004 20069 CMD_1: Command C005 20069 CMD_1: Command C006 20069 CMD_1: Command C007 20061 CMD_1: Command C010 20061 CMD_1: Command C010 20061 CMD_1: Command C012 20061 CMD_1: Command C012 20061 CMD_1: Command C012 20061 CMD_1: Command C011 20061 CMD_1: Command C012 20061 CMD_1: Command C012 20061 CMD_1: Command C012		ILOCK: Output 21	250 052
ILOCK: Output 24 2009 ILOCK: Output 25 2009 ILOCK: Output 26 20097 ILOCK: Output 28 2009 ILOCK: Output 29 2009 ILOCK: Output 29 2009 ILOCK: Output 30 2009 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 ILOCK: Output 32 2009 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2009 CMD_1: Command C003 2001 CMD_1: Command C003 2001 CMD_1: Command C004 2009 CMD_1: Command C005 2009 CMD_1: Command C008 2009 CMD_1: Command C009 2009 CMD_1: Command C010 2009 CMD_1: Command C010 2009 CMD_1: Command C010 2009 CMD_1: Command C010 2009 CMD_1: Command C011 2009 CMD_1: Command C012 2009 Sigl: Signal S001 EXT 2009 </th <th></th> <th>ILOCK: Output 22</th> <th>250 053</th>		ILOCK: Output 22	250 053
ILOCK: Output 25 2007 ILOCK: Output 27 2007 ILOCK: Output 27 2008 ILOCK: Output 29 2008 ILOCK: Output 30 2009 ILOCK: Output 31 2002 ILOCK: Output 32 2003 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2007 CMD_1: Command C002 2008 CMD_1: Command C003 2007 CMD_1: Command C004 2006 CMD_1: Command C005 2002 CMD_1: Command C006 20026 CMD_1: Command C008 2008 CMD_1: Command C009 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C012 2008 CMD_1: Command C010 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C011 2006 CMD_1: Command C012 2008 Single-pole signals SiG_1: Signal S001 EXT 2803 Sig_1: Signal S004 EXT 2803 5iG_1: Signal S004 EXT 2803 Sig_1: Signal S004 EXT 2809 5iG_1: Signal S005 EXT 2809		ILOCK: Output 23	250 054
ILOCK: Output 26 20097 ILOCK: Output 27 20098 ILOCK: Output 28 20097 ILOCK: Output 29 20090 ILOCK: Output 30 20091 ILOCK: Output 31 20092 ILOCK: Output 32 20093 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 20091 CMD_1: Command C002 20096 CMD_1: Command C003 20091 CMD_1: Command C004 20096 CMD_1: Command C006 20096 CMD_1: Command C007 20091 CMD_1: Command C009 20091 CMD_1: Command C010 20096 CMD_1: Command C011 20096 CMD_1: Command C012 20096 SiG_1: Signal S002 EXT 20096 SiG_1: Signal S003 EXT 20096 SiG_1: Signal S004 EXT 20096 SiG_1: Signal S006 EXT 20096 SiG_1: Signal S006		ILOCK: Output 24	250 055
ILOCK: Output 27 2008 ILOCK: Output 28 2008 ILOCK: Output 29 2008 ILOCK: Output 30 2008 ILOCK: Output 31 2008 ILOCK: Output 32 2008 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2007 CMD_1: Command C002 2008 CMD_1: Command C003 2008 CMD_1: Command C004 2008 CMD_1: Command C005 2008 CMD_1: Command C006 2008 CMD_1: Command C007 2008 CMD_1: Command C008 2008 CMD_1: Command C001 2008 CMD_1: Command C001 2008 CMD_1: Command C001 2008 CMD_1: Command C001 2008 CMD_1: Command C010 2008 CMD_1: Command C012 2008 Single-pole signals SiG_1: Signal S001 EXT 2008 SiG_1: Signal S003 EXT 2008 2008 SiG_1: Signal S005 EXT 2008 2008 SiG_1: Signal S006 EXT 2008 2008 SiG_1: Signal S0		ILOCK: Output 25	250 056
ILOCK: Output 28 2009 ILOCK: Output 29 2009 ILOCK: Output 30 22091 ILOCK: Output 31 2009 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 2009 CMD_1: Command C002 2009 CMD_1: Command C003 2001 CMD_1: Command C004 2009 CMD_1: Command C005 2002 CMD_1: Command C006 2002 CMD_1: Command C007 2003 CMD_1: Command C008 2009 CMD_1: Command C009 2004 CMD_1: Command C010 2009 CMD_1: Command C011 2005 CMD_1: Command C012 2009 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 2209 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22017 SiG_1: Signal S002 EXT 2202 2004 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 2209 2004 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 2209 2004 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 2209 2004 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22090 2004		ILOCK: Output 26	250 057
ILOCK: Output 2920000ILOCK: Output 3020000ILOCK: Output 3120000ILOCK: Output 3220000Single-pole commandsCMD_1: Command C001CMD_1: Command C00220000CMD_1: Command C00320001CMD_1: Command C00420006CMD_1: Command C00520000CMD_1: Command C00620006CMD_1: Command C00820001CMD_1: Command C00920004CMD_1: Command C00120004CMD_1: Command C00820004CMD_1: Command C01120064CMD_1: Command C01220004Single-pole signalsSIG_1: Signal S001 EXTSingle-pole signalsSIG_1: Signal S001 EXTSig_1: Signal S004 EXT22002Sig_1: Signal S005 EXT22003Sig_1: Signal S005 EXT22003Sig_1: Signal S005 EXT22003Sig_1: Signal S005 EXT22003Sig_1: Signal S006 EXT22004Sig_1: Signal S007 EXT22003Sig_1: Signal S008 EXT22004Sig_1: Signal S009 EXT22003Sig_1: Signal S009 EXT22004Sig_1: Signal S001 EXT22004Sig_1: Signal S001 EXT22004Sig_1: Signal S001 EXT22004Sig_1: Signal S011 EXT22004 <tr< th=""><th></th><th>ILOCK: Output 27</th><th>250 058</th></tr<>		ILOCK: Output 27	250 058
ILOCK: Output 30 20061 ILOCK: Output 31 20062 ILOCK: Output 32 20083 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 20001 Fig. 3-114 CMD_1: Command C002 20083 20011 CMD_1: Command C003 20011 20001 CMD_1: Command C004 20001 CMD CMD_1: Command C005 20021 20031 CMD_1: Command C006 20025 20031 CMD_1: Command C006 20026 20031 CMD_1: Command C007 20031 20041 CMD_1: Command C008 20035 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20046 20041 CMD_1: Command C012 2005 20041 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 28004 Single-sole signals SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 28001 Singlespole signals SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 28002 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 28002 28002 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 28002 28002 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 28002 28002		ILOCK: Output 28	250 059
ILOCK: Output 31 20082 ILOCK: Output 32 20033 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 20001 CMD_1: Command C002 20008 CMD_1: Command C003 20011 CMD_1: Command C004 20021 CMD_1: Command C005 20021 CMD_1: Command C006 20036 CMD_1: Command C007 20031 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20046 CMD_1: Command C010 20046 CMD_1: Command C011 20056 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 28004 SiG_1: Signal S002 EXT 28004 SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 28005 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 28008 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 2		ILOCK: Output 29	250 060
ILOCK: Output 32 2003 Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 20001 Fig. 3-114 CMD_1: Command C002 20005 Fig. 3-114 CMD_1: Command C003 20001 Fig. 3-114 CMD_1: Command C003 20001 Fig. 3-114 CMD_1: Command C004 20006 20026 CMD_1: Command C005 20026 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20031 CMD_1: Command C007 CMD_1: Command C007 20036 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20046 CMD_1: Command C011 20056 CMD_1: Command C011 20056 20027 20011 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 20012 20012 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 20012 20012 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22002 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22004 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22004 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22004 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22003 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22004 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22004 SIG_1: Signal			250 061
Single-pole commands CMD_1: Command C001 20001 Fig. 3-114 CMD_1: Command C002 20006 20001 CMD_11 CMD_1: Command C003 20011 CMD_11 COMD 20011 CMD_1: Command C004 20016 CMD_11 COMD 20021 CMD_1: Command C005 20021 CMD_11 COMD 20031 CMD_1: Command C006 20028 CMD_11 COMD 20031 CMD_1: Command C007 20031 CMD_11 COMD 20041 CMD_1: Command C008 20038 CMD_11 20051 CMD_11 COMD 20046 CMD_11 CMD		•	250 062
CMD_1: Command C002 20008 CMD_1: Command C003 20011 CMD_1: Command C004 20006 CMD_1: Command C005 20026 CMD_1: Command C006 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20026 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20026 CMD_1: Command C011 20026 CMD_1: Command C012 20026 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT Signal S002 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S0		ILOCK: Output 32	250 063
CMD_1: Command C002 20008 CMD_1: Command C003 20011 CMD_1: Command C004 20006 CMD_1: Command C005 20026 CMD_1: Command C006 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20026 CMD_1: Command C007 20026 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20026 CMD_1: Command C011 20026 CMD_1: Command C012 20026 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT Signal S002 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S0			500.001 Fig. 2 114
CMD_1: Command C003 20011 CMD_1: Command C005 20006 CMD_1: Command C006 20008 CMD_1: Command C007 20003 CMD_1: Command C008 20003 CMD_1: Command C009 20004 CMD_1: Command C010 20006 CMD_1: Command C011 20005 CMD_1: Command C012 20006 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT Signal S001 EXT 226004 SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22603 SIG_1:	Single-pole commands		-
CMD_1: Command C004 20016 CMD_1: Command C005 20021 CMD_1: Command C006 20023 CMD_1: Command C007 20031 CMD_1: Command C008 20036 CMD_1: Command C010 20041 CMD_1: Command C011 20041 CMD_1: Command C011 20041 CMD_1: Command C012 20065 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22602 22602 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22602 22602 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22604 22604 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 22604 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22604 22604 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22606 22606 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22606 22606 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22606 22606 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22606 22606 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 2			
CMD_1: Command C005 20021 CMD_1: Command C006 20028 CMD_1: Command C008 20031 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20066 CMD_1: Command C011 20066 CMD_1: Command C012 20066 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 22603			-
CMD_1: Command C006 20008 CMD_1: Command C007 20008 CMD_1: Command C009 20006 CMD_1: Command C010 20006 CMD_1: Command C011 20006 CMD_1: Command C012 20006 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 22608			
CMD_1: Command C007 20031 CMD_1: Command C008 20036 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20046 CMD_1: Command C011 20056 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 SiG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22604 <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>			
CMD_1: Command C008 20036 CMD_1: Command C009 20041 CMD_1: Command C010 20046 CMD_1: Command C011 20061 CMD_1: Command C012 20066 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 2604 SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 26012 26012 SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22603 2603 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22603 2603 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 2604 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 2604 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 2604 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22604 26062 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226061 226062 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226060 226062 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226060 226062 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226063 226062 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226076 226076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22604 226076 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226076 226076			
CMD_1: Command C00920041CMD_1: Command C01020046CMD_1: Command C01120051CMD_1: Command C01220056Single-pole signalsSIG_1: Signal S001 EXTSIG_1: Signal S002 EXT226004SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT226002SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT226003SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT226003SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT226004SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT226004SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT226005SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT226005SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT226006SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT226006			
CMD_1: Command C010 20046 CMD_1: Command C011 20056 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 Sig_1: Signal S002 EXT 22601 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22606 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 22608			-
CMD_1: Command C011 CMD_1: Command C012 20005 Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22603 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 22603			
CMD_1: Command C01220006Single-pole signalsSIG_1: Signal S001 EXT26 002SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT226 002SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT226 002SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT226 002SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT226 003SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT226 004SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT226 004SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT226 002SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT226 002SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT226 002SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT226 003SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT226 003SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT226 004SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT226 004SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT226 004			-
Single-pole signals SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT 22604 Fig. 3-115 SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 22600 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 22604 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 22602 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 22608 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 22609			
SIG_1: Signal S002 EXT 226012 SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 226020 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 226028 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 226036 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 226044 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 226052 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226063 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226063 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226084			
SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT 226 020 SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 226 023 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 226 036 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 226 044 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 226 062 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 064 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 084	Single-pole signals	SIG_1: Signal S001 EXT	226004 Fig. 3-115
SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT 226028 SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 226036 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 226044 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 226062 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226060 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226068 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226068 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226084			226 012
SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT 226 036 SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 226 044 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 226 052 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226 060 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 064 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 084		SIG_1: Signal S003 EXT	226 020
SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT 226 044 SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 226 052 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226 060 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226 063 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 084		SIG_1: Signal S004 EXT	226 028
SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT 226 062 SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226 060 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226 088 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 084		SIG_1: Signal S005 EXT	226 036
SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT 226 060 SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226 068 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 092		SIG_1: Signal S006 EXT	226 044
SIG_1: Signal S009 EXT 226 068 SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 084		SIG_1: Signal S007 EXT	226 052
SIG_1: Signal S010 EXT 226 076 SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 092		SIG_1: Signal S008 EXT	226 060
SIG_1: Signal S011 EXT 226 084 SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 092			226 068
SIG_1: Signal S012 EXT 226 092			226 076
		— —	226 084
SIG_1: Signal S013 EXT 226 100			+
		SIG_1: Signal S013 EXT	226 100

(continued)

Tap changer

Binary counts

SIG_1: Signal S014 EXT	226 108
SIG_1: Signal S015 EXT	226 116
SIG_1: Signal S016 EXT	226 124
SIG_1: Signal S017 EXT	226 132
SIG_1: Signal S018 EXT	226 140
SIG_1: Signal S019 EXT	226 148
SIG_1: Signal S020 EXT	226 156
SIG_1: Logic signal S001	226 005
SIG_1: Logic signal S002	226 013
SIG_1: Logic signal S003	226 021
SIG_1: Logic signal S004	226 029
SIG_1: Logic signal S005	226 037
SIG_1: Logic signal S006	226 045
SIG_1: Logic signal S007	226 053
SIG_1: Logic signal S008	226 061
SIG_1: Logic signal S009	226 069
SIG_1: Logic signal S010	226 077
SIG_1: Logic signal S011	226 085
SIG_1: Logic signal S012	226 093
SIG_1: Logic signal S013	226 101
SIG_1: Logic signal S014	226 109
SIG_1: Logic signal S015	226 117
SIG_1: Logic signal S016	226 125
SIG_1: Logic signal S017	226 133
SIG_1: Logic signal S018	226 141
SIG_1: Logic signal S019	226 149
SIG_1: Logic signal S020	226 157
TAPCH: Top / TopCh 1	249 105 Fig. 3-118
TAPCH: Tap / TapCh 1 TAPCH: TapCh 1 operating	249 105 Fig. 3-118 249 114 Fig. 3-118
TAPCH: TapCh Toperating TAPCH: Cmd. TapCh 1, down	249106 Fig. 3-118
TAPCH: Cmd. TapCh 1, up	249 100 Fig. 3-118
	249 107 1 19. 0 1 10
COUNT: Set counter 1 EXT	217130 Fig. 3-117
COUNT: Transmit counts EXT	217009 Fig. 3-117
COUNT: Reset EXT	217004 Fig. 3-117
COUNT: Enabled	217001 Fig. 3-117
COUNT: Transmit counts	217010 Fig. 3-117
COUNT: Reset	217005 Fig. 3-117

(continued)

8.1.2 Control and Testing

Device	DVICE: Service info 031 080	031 080
Device		001000
Local control panel	LOC: Param. change enabl.	003 010
	Setting the enable for changing values from the local control panel.	
"Logical" communication interface 1	COMM1: Sel.spontan.sig.test	003 180 Fig. 3-13
	COMM1: Test spont.sig.start	003 184 Fig. 3-13
	COMM1: Test spont.sig. end	003 186 Fig. 3-13
"Logical" communication interface 2	COMM2: Sel.spontan.sig.test	103 180 Fig. 3-15
	COMM2: Test spont.sig.start	103 184 Fig. 3-15
	COMM2: Test spont.sig. end	103 186 Fig. 3-15
Dinary autouta	OUTP: Reset latch. USER	021 009 Fig. 3-22
Binary outputs		021009 Fig. 5-22
	Reset of latched output relays from the local control panel.	
	OUTP: Relay assign. f.test	003 042 Fig. 3-23
	Selection of the relay to be tested.	
	OUTP: Relay test	003 043 Fig. 3-23
	The relay selected for testing is triggered for the set time (OUTP: Ho time for test).	old-
	This control action is password-protected (see section entitled 'Passw Protected Control Operations' in Chapter 6).	ord-
	OUTP: Hold-time for test	003 044 Fig. 3-23
	Setting for the time period for which the selected output relay is trigge functional testing.	red for
Main function	MAIN: Enable syst. IN USER	003 142 Fig. 3-38
	Enabling the residual current stages of the DTOC/IDMT protection.	
	MAIN: Disable syst.IN USER	003 141 Fig. 3-38
	Disabling the residual current stages of the DTOC/IDMT protection.	
	MAIN: General reset	003002 Fig. 3-59

All counters	
□ LED indicators	
Operating data memory	
□ All event memories	
□ Event counters	
□ Fault data	
Measured overload data	
□ Recorded fault values	
This control action is password-protected (see section entitled 'Passwo Protected Control Operations' in Chapter 6).	
MAIN: Reset indicat. USER	021 010 Fig. 3-59
Reset of the following displays:	
□ LED indicators	
□ Fault data	
MAIN: Rset.latch.trip USER	021 005 Fig. 3-50
Reset of latched trip commands from the local control panel. MAIN: Reset c. cl./trip c.	003007 Fig. 3-52
The counters for counting the trip commands are reset.	
MAIN: Reset IP, max, stored	003 033 Fig. 3-30
The display for the stored maximum phase current is reset.	
MAIN: Reset meas.v. energy	003 032 Fig. 3-36
The display for active and reactive energy output and input is reset. MAIN: Man. trip cmd. USER	003 040 Fig. 3-51
A trip command is issued from the local control panel for 100 ms. This setting is password-protected (see section entitled 'Password-Protected Control Operations' in Chapter 6).	d
Note: The command is only executed if the manual trip command has been configured as trip command 1 or 2.	
MAIN: Man. close cmd. USER	018 033 Fig. 3-45
A close command is issued from the local control panel for the set rector command time. This setting is password-protected (see section entitled Password-Protected Control Operations' in Chapter 6).	
MAIN: Warm restart	003 039
A warm restart is carried out. The device functions as it does when the power supply is turned on.	
MAIN: Cold restart	000 085
A cold restart is executed. This setting is password-protected (see sec entitled 'Password-Protected Control Operations' in Chapter 6). A cold restart means that all settings and recordings are cleared. The values which the device operates after a cold restart are the underlined default settings given in the 'Range of Values' column in the Address List. The	with t

Operating data recording	OP_RC: Reset recording	100 001 Fig. 3-64
	The operating data memory and the counter for operation signals are	
Monitoring signal recording	MT_RC: Reset recording	003 008 Fig. 3-65
	Reset of the monitoring signal memory.	
Fault recording	FT_RC: Trigger USER	003 041 Fig. 3-69
	Fault recording is enabled from the local control panel for 500 ms.	
	FT_RC: Reset recording	003 006 Fig. 3-70
	Reset of the following memories:	
	LED indicators	
	□ Fault memory	
	Fault counter	
	Fault data	
	Recorded fault values	
Logic	LOGIC: Trigger 1	034038 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 2	034 039 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 3	034 040 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 4	034 041 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 5	034 042 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 6	034 043 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 7	034 044 Fig. 3-98
	LOGIC: Trigger 8	034 045 Fig. 3-98
	Intervention in the logic at the appropriate point by a 100 ms pulse.	
Binary counts	COUNT: Transmit counts USER	217008 Fig. 3-117
	Count transmission.	0
	COUNT: Reset USER	217003 Fig. 3-117
	Count reset.	June 9
	8.1.3 Operating Data Recording	
Operating data recording	OP_RC: Operat. data record.	003 024 Fig. 3-64
	Point of entry into the operating data log.	
Monitoring signal recording	MT_RC: Mon. signal record.	003001 Fig. 3-65
	Point of entry into the monitoring signal log.	

(continued)

8.2 Events

8.2.1 Event Counters

Main functions	MAIN: No. general start.	004000 Fig. 3-48
	Number of general starting signals.	
	MAIN: No. gen.trip cmds. 1	004006 Fig. 3-52
	Number of general trip commands 1.	
	MAIN: No. gen.trip cmds. 2	009 050 Fig. 3-52
	Number of general trip commands 2.	
	MAIN: No. close commands	009 055 Fig. 3-45
	Number of close commands.	
	MAIN: No. motor drive op.	221 025 Fig. 3-56
	Number of times external devices with direct motor control are activate during the monitoring time.	d
Operating data recording	OP_RC: No. oper. data sig.	100 002 Fig. 3-69
	Number of signals stored in the operating data memory.	
Monitoring signal recording	MT_RC: No. monit. signals	004019 Fig. 3-65
	Number of signals stored in the monitoring signal memory.	
Fault recording	FT_RC: No. of faults	004020 Fig. 3-69
	Number of faults.	
	FT_RC: No. system disturb.	004010 Fig. 3-69
	Number of system disturbances.	

(continued)

8.2.2 Measured Fault Data

Fault data acquisition

FT_DA: Fault duration		008 010 Fig. 3-66
Display of the fault duration.		
FT_DA: Running time		004021 Fig. 3-66
Display of the running time.		
FT_DA: Fault current P p.u.		004 025 Fig. 3-68
Display of the fault current referred to I _{nom} .		
FT_DA: Fault curr. N p.u.		004 049 Fig. 3-68
Display of the ground fault current referred to $I_{N,nom}$.		

8.2.3 Fault Data Acquisition

FT_RC: Fault recording 1	003000 Fig. 3-70
FT_RC: Fault recording 2	033 001 Fig. 3-70
FT_RC: Fault recording 3	033 002 Fig. 3-70
FT_RC: Fault recording 4	033 003 Fig. 3-70
FT_RC: Fault recording 5	033 004 Fig. 3-70
FT RC: Fault recording 6	033 005 Fig. 3-70
FT_RC: Fault recording 7	033 006 Fig. 3-70
FT_RC: Fault recording 8	033 007 Fig. 3-70
Point of entry into the fault log.	

- 9 Commissioning
- 9.1 Safety Instructions



The device must be reliably grounded before auxiliary voltage is turned on.

The surface-mounted case is grounded using the appropriate bolt and nut as the ground connection. The flush-mounted case must be grounded in the area of the rear sidepieces at the location provided. The cross-sectional area of this ground conductor must also conform to applicable national standards. A minimum conductor cross section of 2.5 mm² is required.

In addition, a protective ground connection at the terminal contact on the power supply module (identified by the letters "PE" on the terminal connection diagram) is also required for proper operation of the unit. The cross-sectional area of this ground conductor must also conform to applicable national standards. A minimum cross section of 1.5 mm² is required.



Before working on the device itself or in the space where the device is connected, always disconnect the device from the supply.



The secondary circuit of operating current transformers must <u>not</u> be opened. If the secondary circuit of an operating current transformer is opened, there is the danger that the resulting voltages will endanger people and damage the insulation.

The threaded terminal block for current transformer connection is <u>not</u> a shorting block. Therefore always short-circuit current transformers before loosening the threaded terminals.



The fiber-optic interface may only be connected or disconnected when the supply voltage for the unit is shut off.



The PC interface is not designed for permanent connection. Consequently the socket does not have the extra insulation from circuits connected to the system that is required per VDE 0106 Part 101. Therefore when connecting the connecting cable make sure that you do not touch the socket contacts.



Application of analog signals to the measuring inputs must be in compliance with the maximum permissible rating of the measuring inputs (see chapter entitled 'Technical Data').

(continued)

9.2 Commissioning Tests

Preparation

After the C232 has been installed and connected as described in Chapter 5, the commissioning procedure can begin.

Before turning on the power supply voltage, the following items must be checked again:

- □ Is the device connected to the protective ground at the specified location?
- □ Does the nominal voltage of the battery agree with the nominal auxiliary voltage of the device?
- □ Are the current and voltage transformer connections, grounding, and phase sequences correct?

After the wiring work is completed, check the system to make sure it is properly isolated. The conditions given in VDE 0100 must be satisfied.

Once all checks have been made, the power supply voltage may be turned on. After voltage has been applied, the device starts up. During startup, various startup tests are carried out (see section entitled 'Self-Monitoring' in Chapter 3). The LED indicator labeled 'HEALTHY' (H1) and the LED indicator labeled 'OUT OF SERVICE' (H2) will light up. (The LED indicator H2 is coupled to the signal MAIN: Blocked/faulty.) After approximately 15 s, the C232 is ready for operation. In initial, factory-set condition or after a cold restart, the device type 'C232' and the time of day will be displayed in the first line of the LCD display. If a bay type has already been set, the bay will be displayed in single-pole representation.

Once the change-enabling command has been issued (see the Section Change-Enabling Function in Chapter 6), all settings can be entered. The procedure for entering settings from the integrated local control panel is described in Chapter 6.

Note: First set the desired bay type (MAIN: Type of bay in the "Par/Conf/" folder). When the bay type is set, the binary signal inputs and output relays are automatically configured to conform to the definitions specified for the bay type (see List of Bay Types) – provided that the automatic configuration is enabled at MAIN: Auto-assignment I/O.

After the enter key (E) is pressed to confirm the 'Type of bay' setting parameter, the 'Initializing bay' signal is displayed for 20 s. The "EDIT MODE" LED will light up. Local control actions are not possible during this time.

(continued)

If either the PC interface or the communication interface will be used for setting the C232 and reading out event records, then the following settings must first be made from the integrated local control panel.

- □ 'Par/DvID/' folder:
 - DVICE: Device password 1
 - DVICE: Device password 2
- □ 'Par/Conf/' folder:
 - PC: Name of manufacturer
 - PC: Bay address
 - PC: Device address
 - PC: Baud rate
 - PC: Parity bit
 - COMM1: Function group COMM1
 - COMM1: General enable USER
 - COMM1: Name of manufacturer
 - COMM1: Line idle state
 - COMM1: Baud rate
 - COMM1: Parity bit
 - COMM1: Communicat. protocol
 - COMM1: Octet comm. address
 - COMM1: Octet address ASDU
- □ 'Par/Func/Glob/' folder:
 - PC: Command blocking
 - PC: Sig./meas.val.block
 - COMM1: Command block. USER
 - COMM1: Sig./meas.block.USER

Instructions on these settings are given in Chapters 7 and 8.

Note: The settings given above apply to the IEC 60870-5-103 communication protocol. If another protocol is being used for the communication interface, additional settings may be necessary. See Chapter 7 for further details.

After the settings have been made, the following checks should be carried out again before blocking is canceled:

- □ Has the appropriate bay type been configured?
- □ Does the function assignment of the binary signal inputs agree with the terminal connection diagram?
- □ Has the correct operating mode been selected for the binary signal inputs?
- Does the function assignment of the output relays agree with the terminal connection diagram?
- □ Has the correct operating mode been selected for the output relays?
- □ Have the interlocking equations and the external interlocking inputs been configured correctly?
- □ Have all settings been made correctly?

Now the blocks can be cleared as follows ('Par/Func/Glob/' folder):

- □ OUTP: Outp.rel.block USER
- □ MAIN: Trip cmd.block USER
- □ MAIN: Device on-line "Yes (on)"
- □ MAIN: Syst.IN Enabeld USER "Yes (on)"

By using the signals and displays generated by the C232, it is possible to determine whether the C232 is correctly set and properly interconnected with the station. Signals are signaled by output relays and LED indicators and entered into the event memory. In addition, the signals can be checked by selecting the appropriate signal in the menu tree.

If the user does not wish to operate the circuit breaker during the protection functions test, the trip commands can be blocked through MAIN: Trip cmd. block. USER ('Par/Func/Glob/' folder) or an appropriately configured binary signal input. If circuit breaker testing is desired, it is possible to issue a trip command for 100 ms through MAIN: Man. trip cmd. USER ('Oper/CtrlTest' folder) or an appropriately configured binary signal input. Selection of the trip command from the integrated local control panel is password-protected (see Section Password-Protected Control Actions in Chapter 6).

Note: The manual trip command is only executed if it has been configured for trip command 1 or 2.

If the C232 is connected to substation control level, it is advisable to activate the test mode via MAIN: Test mode USER ('Par/Func/Glob/' folder) or an appropriately configured binary signal input. The telegrams are then identified accordingly (cause of transmission: test mode).

(continued)

Checking the binary signal inputs

By selecting the corresponding state signal ('Oper/Cycl/Phys' folder), it is possible to determine whether the input signal that is present is recognized correctly by the C232. The values displayed have the following meanings:

- □ *Low*: Not energized.
- □ High: Energized.
- □ Without function: No functions are assigned to the binary signal input.

This display appears regardless of the binary signal input mode selected.

Checking the output relays

It is possible to trigger the output relays for a settable time period for test purposes (time setting at OUTP: Hold-time for test in 'Oper/CtrlTest/' folder). First select the output relay to be tested (OUTP: Relay assign. f.test, 'Oper/CtrlTest/' folder). Test triggering then occurs via OUTP: Relay test (Oper/CtrlTest/' folder). It is password-protected (see the section entitled 'Password-Protected Control Operations' in Chapter 6).



Before starting the test, open any triggering circuits for external devices so that no inadvertent switching operations will take place.

Checking the currentmeasuring inputs

By applying appropriate analog signals as 'measuring variables' to the measuring inputs, the user can check via the operating data displays (see Chapter 'Information and Control Functions') whether the protection and control unit detects the analog signals with the specified accuracy (folder 'Oper/Cycl/Data/').

- MAIN: Current A p.u.: Display of the updated phase current A referred to the nominal device current I_{nom}
- MAIN: Current B p.u.: Display of the updated phase current B referred to the nominal device current I_{nom}
- MAIN: Current C p.u.: Display of the updated phase current C referred to the nominal device current I_{nom}



Application of analog signals to the measuring inputs must be in compliance with the maximum permissible rating of the measuring inputs (see the Chapter on Technical Data).

(continued)

Checking the protection function

Four parameter subsets are stored in the C232, one of which is activated. Before checking the protective function, the user should determine which parameter subset is activated. The activated parameter subset is displayed at PSS: Actual param. subset ('Oper/Cycl/Log/" folder).

Testing the definite-time overcurrent protection function

Testing of the definite-time overcurrent protection function can only be carried out if the following conditions are met:

- □ DTOC protection is enabled. This may be interrogated at the logic state signal DTOC: Enabled ('Oper/Cycl/Log/' folder).
- □ The function MAIN: Block tim.st. IN, neg is set to No (folder Par/Func/Gen).
- □ The function MAIN: Gen. starting mode is set to 'Starting IN, Ineg' (folder Par/Func/Gen).

By applying appropriate measuring variables, the overcurrent stages and the associated timer stages can be tested.



Application of analog signals to the measuring inputs must be in compliance with the maximum permissible rating of the measuring inputs (see the Chapter on Technical Data).

Testing the inverse-time overcurrent protection function

Testing of the inverse-time overcurrent protection function can only be carried out if the following conditions are met:

- □ IDMT protection is enabled. This may be interrogated at the logic state signal IDMT: Enabled (folder 'Oper/Cycl/Log/').
- □ The function MAIN: Block tim.st. IN, neg is set to No (folder Par/Func/Gen).
- □ The function MAIN: Gen. starting mode is set to 'Starting IN, Ineg' (folder Par/Func/Gen).

By applying appropriate measuring variables, the overcurrent stages and the associated time delays can be tested.



Application of analog signals to the measuring inputs must be in compliance with the maximum permissible rating of the measuring inputs (see the Chapter on Technical Data).

9 Commissioning (continued)

The trip times for the inverse-time overcurrent protection function as a function of the set tripping characteristics are shown in the following table:

No.	Tripping Characteristic	Formula for the Tripping Characteristic	C	constant	S	Formula for the Release Characteristic	
	<i>k</i> = 0.01 to 10.00		а	b	с		R
0	Definite Time	t = k					
	Per IEC 255-3	$t = k \cdot \frac{a}{\left(\frac{l}{l_{ref}}\right)^b - 1}$					
1	Standard Inverse		0.14	0.02			
2	Very Inverse		13.50	1.00			
3	Extremely Inverse		80.00	2.00			
4	Long Time Inverse		120.00	1.00			
	Per IEEE C37.112	$t = k \cdot \left(\frac{a}{\left(\frac{l}{l_{ref}}\right)^{b} - 1} + c\right)$				$t_r = k \cdot \frac{R}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{ref}}\right)^2 - 1}$	
5	Moderately Inverse		0.0515	0.0200	0.1140		4.85
6	Very Inverse		19.6100	2.0000	0.4910		21.60
7	Extremely Inverse		28.2000	2.0000	0.1217		29.10
	Per ANSI	$t = k \cdot \left(\frac{a}{\left(\frac{l}{l_{ref}}\right)^{b} - 1} + c\right)$				$t_r = k \cdot \frac{R}{\left(\frac{l}{l_{ref}}\right)^2 - 1}$	
8	Normally Inverse		8.9341	2.0938	0.17966		9.00
9	Short Time Inverse		0.2663	1.2969	0.03393		0.50
10	Long Time Inverse		5.6143	1.0000	2.18592		15.75
11	RI-Type Inverse	$t = k \cdot \frac{1}{0.339 - \frac{0.236}{\left(\frac{l}{l_{ref}}\right)}}$					
12	RXIDG-Type Inverse	$t = k \cdot \left(5.8 - 1.35 \cdot \ln \frac{l}{l_{ref}} \right)$					

9 Commissioning (continued)

Testing the control functions	
	The selected bay type is displayed on the Bay Panel. The activation of the Bay Panel display is described in Chapter 6. If the position signals of the switchgear units are connected correctly to the C232, then the updated switching status of the switchgear units will be displayed on the bay panel. If the switching status is not displayed correctly, the user can check the physical state signals of the binary inputs to determine whether the status signals in the C232 are correct (this can be checked at INP: State U xxx, 'Oper/Cycl/Phys').
Switching from local to remote control	
	Switchgear units can be controlled locally using the keys on the local control panel, remotely through the communication interface, or through appropriately configured binary signal inputs. The control point – Local or Remote – is selected either by means of the L/R key on the local control panel or via an appropriately configured binary signal input. If a binary signal input has been configured, then the L/R key has no effect. Switching from Remote to Local using the L/R key on the local control panel is only possible if the L/R password has been entered first (see additional instructions in Chapter 6). The selected control point is displayed on the Bay Panel.
Local control	
	The switchgear unit to be controlled is selected by pressing the Selection key on the local control panel and then controlled by pressing the Open or Close key. If the switchgear units are to be controlled through binary signal inputs, then the appropriate signal input must be triggered.
Remote control	
	The switchgear units can be controlled via the communication interface or appropriately configured binary signal inputs.
Switchgear unit not responding	
	If a switchgear unit does not respond to a switching command, it could be due to the following factors:
	The general control enable – if configured – has not been set. (configuration at MAIN: Inp.asg. ctrl.enabl., 'Par/Func/Glob' folder)
	 Interlocking has been triggered. (This can be checked at MAIN: Interlock equ. viol., 'Oper/Cycl/Log/'.)
	 For bays with direct motor control only: Motor monitoring has been triggered. (This can be checked at MAIN: Mon. mot. drives tr., 'Oper/Cycl/Log/'.)

9 Commissioning

(continued)

To determine which interlocks are activated, check as follows:

- For bay interlock (BI) check: MAIN: Bay interlock. act., 'Oper/Cycl/Log/' folder
- For substation interlock (SI) check: MAIN: Subst. interl. act., 'Oper/Cycl/Log/' folder
- For local control: It is possible to deactivate the interlock through an appropriately configured binary signal input. Configuration through MAIN: Inp.asg.interl.deact, 'Oper/Func/Glob' folder)
- **Note:** Substation interlocking is only active when there is communication with the substation control level through the communication interface. In the event of a communication error, the unit will switch automatically to 'bay interlock without station interlock'. To determine if there is a communication error, check at MAIN: Communication error, 'Oper/Cycl/Log/' folder.

Substation interlocking can be deactivated selectively for each switchgear unit and each control direction – Open or Close. (This can be checked at DEVxx: Open w/o stat.interl or DEVxx: Close w/o stat. int., 'Oper/Cycl/Log/' folder.)

9 Commissioning

(continued)

Completion of commissioning

Before the C232 is released for operation, the user should make sure that the following steps have been taken:

- □ All memories have been reset. (Reset at MAIN: General reset (password-protected) and MT_RC: Reset recording, both in 'Oper/CtrlTest/ folder.)
- Blocking of output relays has been canceled.
 (OUTP: Outp.rel.block USER in 'Par/Func/Glob/' folder, setting 'No')
- Blocking of the trip command has been canceled. (MAIN: Trip cmd.block.USER, 'Par/Func/Glob/' folder, setting 'No')
- The C232device is on-line.
 (MAIN: Device on-line, 'Par/Func/Glob/' folder, setting 'Yes (on)')
- □ The residual current stages of the protection functions are enabled (on). (MAIN: Syst.IN enabled USER ,'Par/Func/Gen/' folder, setting 'Yes (on)')
- □ The correct control point Local or Remote is activated.
- □ The desired interlocking conditions are activated.

After completion of commissioning, only the green LED indicator signaling 'Operation' (H1) should be on.

10 Troubleshooting

10 Troubleshooting

This chapter describes problems that might be encountered, their causes, and possible methods for eliminating them. It is intended as a general orientation only, and in cases of doubt it is better to return the C232 to the manufacturer. Please follow the packaging instructions in the section entitled 'Unpacking and Packing' in Chapter 5 when returning equipment to the manufacturer.

Problem:

- □ Lines of text are not displayed on the local control panel.
 - Check to see whether there is supply voltage at the device connection points.
 - Check to see whether the magnitude of the auxiliary voltage is correct. The C232 is protected against damage resulting from polarity reversal.



Before checking further, disconnect the C232 from the power supply.



The local control panel is connected to I/O module by a plug-in connecting cable. Make sure the connector position is correct. Do not bend the connecting cable.

The C232 issues a 'Warning' signal on LED H3. (H3 is labeled 'ALARM', it is coupled to the signal SFMON: Warning (LED).)

Identify the specific problem by reading out the monitoring signal memory (see the section entitled 'Monitoring Signal Memory Readout' in Chapter 6). The table below lists possible monitoring or warning indications (provided that a configuration setting has been entered at SFMON: Fct. assign.warning), the faulty area, the C232 response, and the mode of the output relay configured for 'Warning' and 'Blocked/faulty'.

SFMON: Warning (LED)	036 070
Warning configured for LED H3.	
SFMON: Warning (relay)	036 100
Warning configured for an output relay.	

Key

- : No reaction and/or no output relay triggered.
- Yes: The corresponding output relay is triggered.
- Updating: The output relay configured for 'Warning' starts only if the monitoring signal is still present.
- ¹⁾: The 'Blocked/faulty' output relay only operates if the signal has been configured at MAIN: Fct. assignm. fault.
- ²⁾: The 'Warning' output relay only operates if the signal has been configured at SFMON: Fct. assignm. warning.

SFMON: Cold restart		093 024
A cold restart has been carried out on acc memory (NOVRAM).	ount of a checksum error in	the
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay: SFMON: Cold rest./SW update	Warm restart / Device block Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	093 025
A cold restart has been carried out followi	ng a software update.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device block Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	king
SFMON: Blocking HW failure		090 019
Supplementary warning that this device is	blocked.	
'Warning' output relay:	Updating / Updating	
SFMON: Relay Kxx faulty		041 200
Multiple signal: output relay defective.		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	 / – Updating / Updating Yes / Yes ¹⁾ 	
SFMON: Hardware clock fail.		093 040
The hardware clock has failed.		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	- / - Yes / Yes - / -	
SFMON: Invalid SW d.loaded		096 121
Wrong or invalid software has been downl	oaded.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blo Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	ocking
SFMON: Invalid type of bay		096 122
If the user has selected a bay type that re- configuration that is not actually fitted, the		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	- / - - / - - / -	
SFMON: +15V supply faulty		093 081
The +15 V internal supply voltage has dro	pped below a minimum valu	e.
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blo Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	ocking

SFMON: +24V supply faulty	093 082
The +24 V internal supply voltage has drop	ped below a minimum value.
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes
SFMON: -15V supply faulty	093 080
The -15 V internal supply voltage has dropp	ed below a minimum value.
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes
SFMON: Wrong module slot 1 SFMON: Wrong module slot 2 SFMON: Wrong module slot 3	096 100 096 101 096 102
Module in wrong slot.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes
SFMON: Defect.module slot 1 SFMON: Defect.module slot 2 SFMON: Defect.module slot 3	097 000 097 001 097 002
Defective module in slot x.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	– / – Updating / Updating Yes / Yes ¹⁾
SFMON: Error K 201 SFMON: Error K 202 SFMON: Error K 203 SFMON: Error K 204 SFMON: Error K 205 SFMON: Error K 206 SFMON: Error K 207 SFMON: Error K 209 SFMON: Error K 209 SFMON: Error K 210 SFMON: Error K 211 SFMON: Error K 212 SFMON: Error K 213 SFMON: Error K 214	97 038 97 039 97 040 97 041 97 041 97 042 97 043 97 043 97 044 97 045 97 045 97 200 97 201 97 202 97 203 97 203 97 204 97 204 97 205
Output relay K xxx defective.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	 / – Updating / Updating Yes / Yes ¹⁾

SFMON: Undef. operat. code	093 010	
Undefined operation code, i.e. software erro	or.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	
SFMON: Invalid arithm. op.	093 011	
Invalid arithmetic operation, i.e. software er	ror.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	
SFMON: Undefined interrupt	093 012	
Undefined interrupt, i.e. software error.		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	
SFMON: Exception oper.syst.	093 013	
Interrupt of the operating system.		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	
SFMON: Data acquis. failure	090 021	
Watchdog is monitoring the periodic start or detected an error.	f protection routines. It has	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	
SFMON: Checksum error param	090 003	
A checksum error involving the parameters been detected.	in the memory (NOVRAM) has	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Warm restart / Device blocking Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	
SFMON: Clock sync. error	093 041	
In 10 consecutive clock synchronization tele the time of day given in the telegram and th greater than 10 ms.		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	- / - Yes / Yes - / -	

SFMON: Overflow MT_RC	00	0 012
Last entry in the monitoring signal memory	in the event of overflow.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	- / - Yes / Yes - / -	
SFMON: Semaph. MT_RC block.	09	3015
Software overloaded.		
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	- / - Yes / Yes - / -	
SFMON: Inval. SW vers.COMM1	09	3 075
Incorrect or invalid communication software	e has been downloaded.	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	- / - Yes / Yes - / -	
SFMON: Invalid scaling IDC	09	3 116
An invalid characteristic has been set for th I/O module Y.	ne analog input channel of anal	og
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Depends on type of fault. Yes / Yes ²⁾ - / -	
SFMON: Overload 20 mA input	09	8 025
	avarlaadad	
The 20 mA input of analog I/O module Y is	ovenoaded.	
The 20 mA input of analog I/O module Y is 1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Depends on type of fault. Yes / Yes $^{2)}$ - / -	
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay:	Depends on type of fault. Yes / Yes ²⁾ - / -	8 026
1st device reaction / 2nd device reaction: 'Warning' output relay: 'Blocked/faulty' output relay:	Depends on type of fault. Yes / Yes ²⁾ - / -	

11 Maintenance

11 Maintenance

The C232 is a low-maintenance device. The components used in the units are selected to meet exacting requirements. Recalibration is not necessary.

Maintenance procedures in the power supply area	
	Electrolytic capacitors are installed in the power supply area because of dimensioning requirements. The useful life of these capacitors is significant from a maintenance standpoint. When the equipment is operated continuously at the upper limit of the recommended temperature range (+55°C or 131°F), the useful life of these components is 80,000 hours, or more than 9 years. Under these conditions, replacement of the electrolytic capacitors is recommended after a period of 8 to 10 years. Component drift follows the '10-degree rule'. This means that the useful life is doubled for each 10 K reduction in temperature. When the operating temperatures inside the devices are lower, the required maintenance intervals are increased accordingly.
	Replacement of the maintenance-related components named above is <u>not</u> possible without soldering. Maintenance work must be carried out by AREVA service personnel only.
Routine functional testing	
	The C232 is used as a safety device and must therefore be routinely checked for proper operation. The first functional tests should be carried out approximately 6 to 12 months after commissioning. Additional functional tests should performed at intervals of 2 to 3 years – 4 years at the maximum.
	The C232 incorporates in its system a very extensive self-monitoring function for hardware and software. The internal structure guarantees, for example, that communication within the processor system will be checked on a continuing basis.
	Nonetheless, there are a number of subfunctions that cannot be checked by the self- monitoring feature without running a test from the device terminals. The respective device-specific properties and setting parameters must be observed in such cases.
	In particular, none of the control and signaling circuits that are run to the device from the outside are checked by the self-monitoring function.
Analog input circuits	The analog measured variables are fed through an analog preprocessing feature (anti- aliasing filtering) to a common analog-to-digital converter. In conjunction with the self- monitoring function, the measuring-circuit monitoring function that is available for the device's general functions can detect deviations in many cases, depending on the parameter settings for sensitivity. However, it is still necessary to test from the device terminals in order to make sure that the analog measuring circuits are functioning correctly.
	The best way to carry out a static test of the analog input circuits is to check the primary measured operating data using the operating data measurement function or to use a suitable testing instrument. A "small" measured value (such as the nominal current in the current path) and a "large" measured value (such as the nominal voltage in the voltage path) should be used to check the measuring range of the A/D converter. This makes it possible to check the entire control range.
	The accuracy of operating data measurement is <1 %. An important factor in evaluating device performance is long-term performance based on comparison with previous measurements.

In addition, a dynamic test can be used to check transmission performance and the phase relation of the current transformers and the anti-aliasing filter. A dynamic test is not absolutely necessary, since it only checks the stability of a few less passive components. Based on reliability analysis, the statistical expectation is that only one component in 10 years in 1000 devices will be outside the tolerance range. Additional analog testing is not necessary, in our opinion, since information processing is completely numerical and is based on the measured analog current and voltage values. Proper operation was checked in conjunction with type testing. Binary inputs The binary inputs are not checked by the self-monitoring function. However, a testing function is integrated into the software so that the trigger state of each input can be read out ('Oper/Cycl/Phys' folder). This check should be performed for each input being used and can be done, if necessary, without disconnecting any device wiring. Binary outputs With respect to binary outputs, the integrated self-monitoring function includes even twophase triggering of the relay coils of all the relays. External contact circuits are not monitored. In this case, relays must be triggered by way of device functions or integrated test functions. For these testing purposes, triggering of the output circuits is integrated into the software through a special control function ('Oper/CtrlTest/' folder).

Before starting testing, open any triggering circuits for external devices so that no inadvertent switching operations will take place.

Serial interfaces

The integrated self-monitoring function for the PC or communication interface also includes the communication module. The complete communication system, including connecting link and fiber-optic module (if applicable), is always totally monitored as long as a link is established through the control program or the communication protocol.

12 Storage

Devices must be stored in a dry and clean environment. A temperature range of -25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F) must be maintained during storage (see the Chapter on Technical Data). The relative humidity must be controlled so that neither condensation nor ice formation will result.

If the units are stored without being connected to auxiliary voltage, then the electrolytic capacitors in the power supply area need to be reformed every 4 years. Reform the capacitors by connecting auxiliary voltage to the C232 for approximately 10 minutes.

13 Accessories and Spare Parts

13 Accessories and Spare Parts

The C232 is supplied with standard labeling for the LED indicators. User-specific labeling for non-standard configurations of the LED's can be printed on the blank label strips packed with the device. The label strip can then be glued to the front panel area reserved for this purpose.

The label strip can be filled in using an overhead projector pen, waterproof type. Example: Stabilo brand pen, OH Pen 196 PS.

Description	Order No.		
S&R-103 operating program (for Windows)	On request		

14 Order Information

C232						
Designs		Order No.				
Compact Bay Unit for Control and	d Monitoring C232	C232-		0-	30260	3 -XXX
Compact case		9				
Wall-mounting and fush-mountin	g, local HMI with graphic LCI	D 9				
Model 1			100	0 0	-401	
1 two-pole switching command w						
2 two-pole breaker position indica	ations					
or 4 free inputs						
and 4 free inputs						
Model 2		_	2 0	0	-402	
3 two-pole switching command w						
2 two-pole breaker position indica	ations					
or 4 free inputs						
and 4 free inputs						
Model 3			3	0	-403	
6 two-pole switching command w	ith checkback signals					
and 8 free inputs						
Model 4			4	0 0	-404	
with overcurrent protection						
3 two-pole switching command w	ith checkback signals					
5 free inputs and 2 free outputs						
with additional I/O extension			4	1	-404	
6 two-pole switching command w	ith checkback signals					
8 free inputs						
Measured value acqusition (trans	sformer connection)					
without			00			
1 x 1A (Models 2 and 3 only)			10			
1 x 5A (Models 2 and 3 only)			20			
3 x 1A, 1 x 100V (Model 3 only)			01			
3 x 5A, 1 x 100V (Model 3 only)			02			
1 x 1A, 3 x 100V (Model 3 only)			03			
1 x 5A, 3 x 100V (Model 3 only)			04			
3 x 1A, 1 x 100V (Model 4 only)			06			
3 x 5A, 1 x 100V (Model 4 only)			08	_		
Measured value acquisition (02	20mA)					
without				0		
with (Model 2,3 and 4 [404] only)				1		450 0 0
with communication interface						-456 9 2
Protocol settable:						
IEC 60870-5-101/-103, Modbus,						
Channel 1 and 2: wire leads, RS4	•	icolated				
Channel 1: plastic fiber, FSMA; C						
Channel 1: glass fiber, ST; Chan Channel 1: wire leads, RS485, is		aleu				
Channel 1: plastic fiber, FSMA	UIALEU					
Channel 1: glass fiber, ST Language: English	(German)	without order co	nde			
Language: German	(English)		JUG			-801
Language: French	(English)	<1>				-801
Language: French Language: Spanish		<1>				-802 -803
Acceptance test certificate	(English)	<12				-003
according to EN10204-2.1/DIN 5	50049-2 1			to h	e ordered in pl	lain text
<1> Must be ordered prior to dev				10 0		

Region Your Contact:

South East Asia Tel.: +65 67 49 07 77 Fax: +65 68 41 95 55

Pacific Tel.: +65 67 49 07 77 Fax: +65 68 46 17 95

China | | Tel.: +86 10 64 10 62 88 Fax: +86 10 6410 62 64

India Tel.: +91 44 2431 7100 Fax: +91 44 2434 1297

North America Tel.:+1 (484) 766-8100 Fax:+1 (484) 766-8650

Central America Tel.: +52 55 11 01 10 00 Fax: +52 55 26 24 04 93

South America Tel.: +55 11 3491 7469 Fax: +55 11 3491 7476

France Tel.: +33 (0)1 40 89 66 00 Fax: +33 (0)1 40 89 67 19

British Isles Tel.:+44(0)1785274108 Fax:+44(0)1785274574

Northern Europe Tel.:+49 69 66 32 11 51 Fax:+49 69 66 32 21 54

Central Europe & Western Asia Tel.:+48 22 850 96 96 |Fax:+48 22 654 55 88

Near & Middle East Tel.:+971-6-5560559 Fax:+971-6-5565133

Mediterranean, North & West Africa Tel.:+33 (0)1 41 49 88 38 Fax:+33 (0)1 41 49 24 23

Southern & Eastern Africa Tel.:+27 11 82 05 111 Fax:+27 11 82 05 220



T&D

